

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #0422-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#2: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 02 May 70
#3: Bn Operation Order #0427-70 dtd 15 Apr 70
#4: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#5: Bn Operation Order #0452-70 dtd 21 Apr 70
#6: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 09 May 70
#7: Bn Operation Order #0453-70 dtd 25 Apr 70
#8: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 10 May 70
#9: Bn Operation Order #0458-70 dtd 23 Apr 70
#10: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#11: Bn Operation Order #0459-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#12: Patrol Debrief Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#13: Bn Operation Order #063-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#14: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 01 May 70
#15: Bn Operation Order #0464-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#16: Patrol Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 02 May 70
#17: Bn Operation Order #0465-70 dtd 24 Apr 70
#18: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#19: Patrol Debrief Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 27 Apr 70
#20: Bn Operation Order #0466-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#21: Patrol Report Pal Joey "A" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#22: Patrol Report Pal Joey "B" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#23: Patrol Debrief Report Pal Joey "C" Co "D" dtd 03 May 70
#24: Bn Operation Order #0467-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#25: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#26: Bn Operation Order #0468-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#27: Patrol Debrief Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 02 May 70
#28: Bn Operation Order #0469-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#29: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 03 May 70
#30: Bn Operation Order #0470-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#31: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#32: Bn Operation Order #0472-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#33: Patrol Debrief Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 03 May 70
#34: Bn Operation Order #0473-70 dtd 26 Apr 70
#35: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#36: Supplementary Debriefing Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#37: Bn Operation Order #0474-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#38: Patrol Debrief Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 05 May 70
#39: Bn Operation Order #0475-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#40: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 04 May 70
#41: Bn Operation Order #0476-70 dtd 27 Apr 70
#42: Patrol Debrief Report Durham Co "E" dtd 04 May 70
#43: Bn Operation Order #0477-70 dtd 28 Apr 70
#44: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 05 May 70
#45: Bn Operation Order #0478-70 dtd 28 Apr 70
#46: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 02 May 70
#47: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 06 May 70
#48: Bn Operation Order #0479-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#49: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 05 May 70
#50: Bn Operation Order #0480-70 dtd 28 Apr 70

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 03 May 70
#52: Bn Operation Order #0482-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#53: Patrol Debrief Report Stone Pit Co "E" dtd 16 May 70
#54: Bn Operation Order #0483-70 dtd 29 Apr 70
#55: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 18 May 70
#56: Bn Operation Order #0485-70 dtd 30 Apr 70
#57: Patrol Debrief Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 08 May 70
#58: Bn Operation Order #0486-70 dtd 02 May 70
#59: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 06 May 70
#60: Bn Operation Order #0487-70 dtd 30 Apr 70
#61: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 06 May 70
#62: Bn Operation Order #0488-70 dtd 02 May 70
#63: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 08 May 70
#64: Bn Operation Order #0489-70 dtd 02 May 70
#65: Patrol Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 08 May 70
#66: Bn Operation Order #0490-70 dtd 02 May 70
#67: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 08 May 70
#68: Bn Operation Order #0491-70 dtd 02 May 70
#69: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 08 May 70
#70: Bn Operation Order #0492-70 dtd 02 May 70
#71: Patrol Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 07 May 70
#72: Bn Operation Order #0493-70 dtd 02 May 70
#73: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 26 May 70
#74: Bn Operation Order #0494-70 dtd 03 May 70
#75: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 09 May 70
#76: Bn Operation Order #0495-70 dtd 03 May 70
#77: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 05 May 70
#78: Bn Operation Order #0496-70 dtd 04 May 70
#79: Patrol Debrief Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 09 May 70
#80: Bn Operation Order #0497-70 dtd 04 May 70
#81: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 09 May 68
#82: Bn Operation Order #0498-70 dtd 04 May 70
#83: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 11 May 70
#84: Bn Operation Order #0499-70 dtd 03 May 70
#85: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 10 May 70
#86: Bn Operation Order #0500-70 dtd 04 May 70
#87: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 09 May 70
#88: Bn Operation Order #0501-70 dtd 05 May 70
#89: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 10 May 70
#90: Bn Operation Order #0502-70 dtd 04 May 70
#91: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 08 May 70
#92: Bn Operation Order #0503-70 dtd None
#93: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 11 May 70
#94: Bn Operation Order #0504-70 dtd 04 May 70
#95: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 12 May 70
#96: Bn Operation Order #0505-70 dtd 05 May 70
#97: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 11 May 70
#98: Bn Operation Order #0506-70 dtd 03 May 70
#99: Patrol Report Empire State Co "A" dtd 11 May 70
#100: Bn Operation Order #0507-70 dtd 04 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Recovery Mission Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 16 May 70
#102: Bn Operation Order #0508-70 dtd 06 May 70
#103: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 08 May 70
#104: Bn Operation Order #0509-70 dtd 04 May 70
#105: Patrol Report Trailer Park Co "E" dtd 12 May 70
#106: Bn Operation Order #0510-70 dtd 04 May 70
#107: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 12 May 70
#108: Bn Operation Order #0511-70 dtd 05 May 70
#109: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 14 May 70
#110: Bn Operation Order #0512-70 dtd 05 May 70
#111: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 11 May 70
#112: Bn Operation Order #0513-70 dtd 05 May 70
#113: Patrol Debrief Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 13 May 70
#114: Bn Operation Order #0514-70 dtd None
#115: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 14 May 70
#116: Bn Operation Order #0515-70 dtd 06 May 70
#117: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 14 May 70
#118: Bn Operation Order #0516-70 dtd 08 May 70
#119: Patrol Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 11 May 70
#120: Bn Operation Order #0517-70 dtd 06 May 70
#121: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 23 May 70
#122: Bn Operation Order #0518-70 dtd 06 May 70
#123: Patrol Report Debrief Sunrise (Alpha) Co "C" dtd 23 May 70
#124: Patrol Overlay Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 24 May 70
#125: Supplemental Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 26 May 70
#126: Bn Operation Order #0519-70 dtd 08 May 70
#127: Patrol Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 13 May 70
#128: Bn Operation Order #0520-70 dtd 10 May 70
#129: Patrol Debrief Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 15 May 70
#130: Bn Operation Order #0521-70 dtd 08 May 70
#131: Patrol Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 15 May 70
#132: Bn Operation Order #0522-70 dtd 10 May 70
#133: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 12 May 70
#134: Bn Operation Order #0523-70 dtd 10 May 70
#135: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 11 May 70
#136: Bn Operation Order #0524-70 dtd 10 May 70
#137: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 13 May 70
#138: Bn Operation Order #0525-70 dtd 08 May 70
#139: Patrol Report Defend Co "C" dtd 12 May 70
#140: Bn Operation Order #0526-70 dtd 10 May 70
#141: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 16 May 70
#142: Bn Operation Order #0527-70 dtd 08 May 70
#143: Patrol Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 16 May 70
#144: Bn Operation Order #0528-70 dtd 09 May 70 Cancelled
#145: Bn Operation Order #0529-70 dtd 12 May 70
#146: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
#147: Bn Operation Order #0530-70 dtd 12 May 70
#148: Patrol Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
#149: Bn Operation Order #0531-70 dtd 12 May 70
#150: Patrol Overlay Report Co "C" dtd 17 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Bn Operation Order #0532-70 dtd 12 May 70
 #152: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
 #153: Bn Operation Order #0533-70 dtd 10 May 70
 #154: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 15 May 70
 #155: Bn Operation Order #0534-70 dtd 10 May 70
 #156: Patrol Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 18 May 70
 #157: Bn Operation Order #0535-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #158: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 17 May 70
 #159: Bn Operation Order #0536-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #160: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 19 May 70
 #161: Bn Operation Order #0537-70 dtd 11 May 70
 #162: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 19 May 70
 #163: Bn Operation Order #0538-70 dtd 12 May 70
 #164: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 19 May 70
 #165: Bn Operation Order #0539-70 dtd 12 May 70
 #166: Patrol Overlay Report Wage Earner Co "E" dtd 17 May 70
 #167: Bn Operation Order #0540-70 dtd 12 May 70
 #168: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 16 May 70
 #169: Bn Operation Order #0541-70 dtd 13 May 70
 #170: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 20 May 70
 #171: Bn Operation Order #0542-70 dtd 13 May 70
 #172: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 20 May 70
 #173: Bn Operation Order #0543-70 dtd 13 May 70
 #174: Patrol Debrief Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 20 May 70
 #175: Bn Operation Order #0544-70 dtd 13 May 70
 #176: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 17 May 70
 #177: Bn Operation Order #0545-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #178: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 21 May 70
 #179: Bn Operation Order #0546-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #180: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
 #181: Bn Operation Order #0547-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #182: Patrol Report Defend Co "C" dtd 19 May 70
 #183: Bn Operation Order #0548-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #184: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 30 May 70
 #185: Bn Operation Order #0549-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #186: Patrol Debrief Report X-Ray/Denver City Co "A" dtd 31 May 70
 #187: Bn Operation Order #0550-70 dtd 14 May 70
 #188: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 30 May 70
 #189: Bn Operation Order #0551-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #190: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 20 May 70
 #191: Bn Operation Order #0552-70 dtd 16 May 70 Cancelled
 #192: Bn Operation Order #0553-70 dtd 16 May 70 Cancelled
 #193: Bn Operation Order #0554-70 dtd 16 May 70
 #194: Patrol Debrief Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 21 May 70
 #195: Bn Operation Order #0555-70 dtd 18 May 70
 #196: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 24 May 70
 #197: Bn Operation Order #0556-70 dtd 16 May 70
 #198: Bn Operation Order #0557-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #199: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 20 May 70
 #200: Bn Operation Order #0558-70 dtd 15 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#201: Recovery Mission Report Vesper Bells Divers 16 May 70
 #202: Bn Operation Order #0559-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #203: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
 #204: Bn Operation Order #0560-70 dtd 18 May 70
 #205: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
 #206: Bn Operation Order #0561-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #207: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 22 May 70
 #208: Bn Operation Order #0562-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #209: Patrol Leader Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 24 May 70
 #210: Bn Operation Order #0563-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #211: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 24 May 70
 #212: Bn Operation Order #0564-70 dtd 19 May 70
 #213: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 24 May 70
 #214: Bn Operation Order #0565-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #215: Patrol Debrief Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 23 May 70
 #216: Bn Operation Order #0566-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #217: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 22 May 70
 #218: Bn Operation Order #0567-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #219: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 24 May 70
 #220: Bn Operation Order #0568-70 dtd 17 May 70
 #221: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 22 May 70
 #222: Bn Operation Order #0569-70 dtd 17 May 70 Cancelled
 #223: Bn Operation Order #0570-70 dtd 19 May 70
 #224: Patrol Debrief Report Desk Work Co "E" dtd 26 May 70
 #225: Bn Operation Order #0571-70 dtd 21 May 70
 #226: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 22 May 70
 #227: Bn Operation Order #0572-70 dtd 18 May 70
 #228: Patrol Debrief Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 25 May 70
 #229: Bn Operation Order #0573-70 dtd 22 May 70
 #230: Patrol Debrief Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 23 May 70
 #231: Patrol Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 27 May 70
 #232: Bn Operation Order #0574-70 dtd 23 May 70
 #233: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 28 May 70
 #234: Bn Operation Order #0575-70 dtd 23 May 70
 #235: Patrol Debrief Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 26 May 70
 #236: Bn Operation Order #0576-70 dtd 22 May 70
 #237: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 25 May 70
 #238: Bn Operation Order #0577-70 dtd 25 May 70
 #239: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 25 May 70
 #240: Bn Operation Order #0578-70 dtd 25 May 70
 #241: Patrol Debrief Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 27 May 70
 #242: Bn Operation Order #0579-70 dtd 22 May 70
 #243: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 27 May 70
 #244: Bn Operation Order #0580-70 dtd 23 May 70
 #245: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 26 May 70
 #246: Bn Operation Order #0581-70 dtd 23 May 70
 #247: Patrol Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 26 May 70
 #248: Bn Operation Order #0582-70 dtd 23 May 70 Cancelled
 #249: Bn Operation Order #0583-70 dtd 23 May 70
 #250: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 29 May 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#251: Bn Operation Order #0584-70 dtd 23 May 70
#252: Patrol Debrief Report Trailer Park Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#253: Bn Operation Order #0587-70 dtd 23 May 70
#254: Patrol Report Debrief War Cloud Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#255: Bn Operation Order #0588-70 dtd 23 May 70
#256: Patrol Debrief Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 29 May 70
#257: Bn Operation Order #0589-70 dtd 23 May 70
#258: Patrol Debrief Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 31 May 70
#259: Bn Operation Order #0590-70 dtd 25 May 70
#260: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 30 May 70
#261: Bn Operation Order #0591-70 dtd 24 May 70
#262: Patrol Debrief Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 31 May 70
#263: Bn Operation Order #0592-70 dtd 24 May 70
#264: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 28 May 70
#265: Bn Operation Order #0593-70 dtd 24 May 70
#266: Patrol Debrief Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 30 May 70
#267: Bn Operation Order #0594-70 dtd 25 May 70
#268: Patrol Debrief Report Veal Stew Co "C" dtd 31 May 70
#269: Bn Operation Order #0596-70 dtd 25 May 70
#270: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 29 May 70
#271: Bn Operation Order #0597-70 dtd 27 May 70
#272: Patrol Report Parallel Bars Co "A" dtd 29 May 70
#273: Bn Operation Order #0598-70 dtd 25 May 70 Cancelled
#274: Bn Operation Order #0599-70 dtd 25 May 70 Cancelled
#275: Bn Operation Order #0600-70 dtd 27 May 70 Cancelled
#276: Bn Operation Order #0606-70 dtd 27 May 70 Cancelled
#277: Bn Operation Order #0607-70 dtd 27 May 70
#278: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 29 May 70
#279: Bn Operation Order #0624-70 dtd 30 May 70 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0422-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1513LOH Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0422-70

072170

Call Sign: GENE PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 18 Apr; insert haven UL(AT790532)IR(AT804520) Extract on 02 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (b).

4. Administrative: References (b) and verbal.

5. Communications: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FO TM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ZULU

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-2	(1)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

72170

COPY NO

OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB A-1

OPERATION ORDER: 0422-70
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021330H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7150
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H APRIL/020900H MAY
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR ROUTE OF AMBUSH PATROL.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 212 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 40 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191745H VIC. AT809485 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1745H, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

281710H VIC. AT808486 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1710H END OF MISSION 1740H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO CANOPY.

291045H VIC. AT834533 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING INTO HOOTCH. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1045H END OF MISSION 1115H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 6

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2

LT. STEEVER
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

291710H VIC. ZC196548 TEAM SIGHTED 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST IN AND OUT OF TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1710H END OF MISSION 1800H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, AND R.TS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY AND ROCKS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT794530 HILL 250. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, WEST ORANGE, SUNRISE AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH ONE MARINE MEDEVACED BECAUSE OF A 3" CUT ON HIS HEAD WHICH REQUIRED STITCHES.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	STEEVER	0111326	LCPL	MITCHELL	2565303
LT.	TAYLOR	0109552	LCPL	GILMORE	2499270
CPL	DOMNIE	2464142	* LCPL	JONES	2510022
CPL	HARRELL	2540157	LCPL	GROLL	2589028
CPL	MCCLAINE	2402966	LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
LCPL	FOGARTY	2523680	LCPL	HAUG	2498896
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545	LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515239
LCPL	SEYMEN	2540308	LCPL	HUNTING	2500497
LCPL	WELLS	2499852	LCPL	CROSS	2591525
LCPL	GIBSON	2585699	PFC	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	MUELLER	2527804	PFC	KAINATH	2524921
LCPL	JOHNSON	2497324	PFC	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	HOUSTON	2568906	LCPL	TURNER	B854372

* DENOTES NBC (MEDEVACED)

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL 1&T # 6

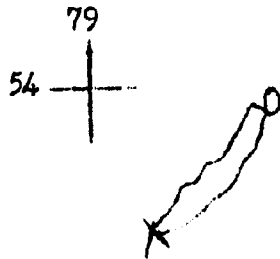
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

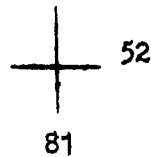
LT. STEEVER
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



O—AMBUSH SITE

W—HILL 250



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL INT # 6

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0427-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151420H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DeWarning Order #0427-70

072670

0427-70 Sign: DENVER CITY (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your area of assignment to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROMM "L" 60.55

6. Training: Ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

W. C. GREGSON
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
D. direction

072670

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0427-70
 PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 030900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 COMPOSITION:
 SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 COMM AND OBSERVATION: 4 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151400H APR/ 030900H MAY
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 427 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 A. ENEMY: N/A
 B. TERRAIN: CP DONG DIEN
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ, VIC. AT837828 WAS GOOD FOR 1 HELICOPTER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOKE	0109889	LCPL POHL	2499025	LCPL HEUMAN	2564885
PRC COPE	2601464	LCPL MCCLENDON	2589711	PRC SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL ALSTON	2553222	LCPL REED	2501188	LCPL LANGRIDGE	2579088
PRC HUNTER	2529553	PVT DIETRICH	2557731	LCPL CAREY	2527328
TIME RANNEY	B5197809				
LCPL SWINERT	2519030				

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL RPT # 8

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW (PNAVINST 5500.40)

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0452-70

8-3

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
211335H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0452-70

077670

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D-

1. Situation

- (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & DIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Apr; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
ZULU

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 7th Mar (1)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1st Recon BN S&C FILES

77670

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0452-70
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091000H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRG-25'S, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 325 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 148 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 14 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 33 KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED ONE POW AND ONE DETAINEE. TEAM WAS INSURED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

OPERATION ORDER: 0452-70
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 091000H MAY 1970

251200H VIC. LT943495 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH IN HIGH GRASS. HANSWORTH C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA'S.

1. 254910H VIC. LT966507 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING RIFLES AND 2, CARRYING 2 AK'S, MOVING N-S THROUGH TREE LINE. HANSWORTH CALLED F/M 1910H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S

281330H VIC. LT995507 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN A MEMBER OF THE TEAM STEPPED ON AN IED LMG. RESULTING IN 1 IED CAPTURED. WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY # 36

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 325 HOURS WITH 24 SIGHTINGS OF 148 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 14 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 33 KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CAPTURED ONE POW AND ONE DETAINEE. TEAM WAS INSURED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. L'ORANGE

WEST ORANGE, CO. 10

PATROL LEADER

281400H VIC. AT995509 TEAM FOUND 6 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S UNDERNEATH A HAYSTACK NEAR A HOOTCH. TEAM THEN SEARCHED THE HOOTCH AND FOUND A NOTE CONCERNING A HIGH RANGING VC PASSING THROUGH THE AREA ON THE MORNING OF 29 APRIL.

291155H VIC. BT00905099 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MILLING AROUND IN TREE LINE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1200H. HANSWORTH CALLED CHECK FILE DUE TO HOSTAGE HOTEL WORKING OUT FOR STATION BREAK.

291300H VIC. AT973529 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT CALL F/M DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE.

291400H VIC. BT009518 TEAM SIGHTED 12 MEN AND WOMEN WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS, MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

291600H VIC. AT954524 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS, DIGGING IN SIDE OF BANK. HANSWORTH C/FM 1600H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA'S.

291800H VIC. AT960500 TEAM SIGHTED 20-25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND CAMOUFLAGED GEAR WITH ONE MORTAR TUBE. INFANTRY UNITS WERE PUT INTO THE AREA. (NFI).

300645H VIC. AT968512 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, MOVING OBJECT FROM HOOTCH TO BUNKER. HANSWORTH C/FM 0645H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

301805H VIC. BT008511 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MOVING IN TREE LINE. HOSTAGE ZULU USED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COV OF TGT, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO SMOKE CAUSED BY A.O. TEAM CALLED FM AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

302230H VIC. AT988518 TEAM RECEIVED 6 INCOMING ROUNDS, POSSIBLY RECOILESS RDS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2250H EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

021920H VIC. AT969520 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS IN 3 BOATS, MOVING SUPPLIES ACROSS RIVER NE-SW. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S AND 1 BOAT DESTROYED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
REL RPT # 36

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

022030H VIC. AT987508 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS, PROBING TEAM'S POSITION. LP MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

031635H VIC. BT004558 TEAM SIGHTED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, WALKING N-S. HANSWORTH CALLED FM 1635H. EXCELLENT CVG OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.

031710H VIC. AT987556 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH C/FM 1710H RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

031730H VIC. AT982557 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED, CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS, MOVING N-S. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1730H EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

040620H VIC. AT963538 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, COOKING CHOW. HANSWORTH C/FM 0621H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

041845H VIC. AT988518 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE SHIRTS, GREEN UTILITY SHORTS, CARRYING SUPPLIES OUT OF VILLAGE AND WENT TO 2 HOOTHES OUTSIDE THE VILLAGE. TEAM SPLIT UP AND COVERED EACH HOOTH. TEAM SEARCHED THE HOOTHES AND THE 2 VIETNAMESE MEN AND 1 WOMAN. THE WOMAN HAD ID CARD IN HER POSSESSION IN ADDITION TO 13,000 PILSTERS. 2 VIETNAMESE MEN WERE DETAINED AND SENT TO 3RD ITT.

051920H VIC. AT963543 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES AND RICE, SITTING ON SAND BAR. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1920H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

060830H VIC. AT982520 TEAM WAS MOVING N ON TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VIETNAMESE EXCHANGING MONEY. ONE WAS A FEMALE AND SHE WAS WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. ONE MALE WAS WEARING BROWN TROUSERS WITH A 1ST MARINE DIVISION SWEATSHIRT. WHEN THE VIETNAMESE SAW THE TEAM, 2 OF THEM RAN OFF THROUGH THE VILLAGE, TEAM COULD NOT DISCERN WHAT THESE TWO WERE WEARING BUT ONE CARRYING AN ASSAULT WEAPON WITH FOLDING STOCK WHICH WAS STRAPPED TO HIS BODY IN A MANNER IN WHICH IT WAS ALWAYS IN A READY FIRE POSITION. TEAM FIRED ON THIS MAN AND WOUNDED HIM AS THEY SAW BLOOD.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES
PTL IPT # 36

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

THE OTHER TWO RAN FOR BUNKERS IN THE AREA AND TEAM APPREHENDED THEM. THE MALE DETAINEE HAD NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS ON HIS POSSESSION AND FROM 2500-3,000 PLASTERS. HE ADMITTED TO BEING VC. THE FEMALE DETAINEE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD OR ANY PAPERS OR DOCUMENTS IN HER POSSESSION. RESULTS 1 VC CAPTURED AND 1 DETAINEE.

061315H VIC. AT988495 ONE HOI-CHANH WEARING BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS, APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION WAVING CHIEU-HOI PAPER. HE SAID HE WAS TAKEN FROM DA NANG BY VC, WAS PICKED UP FOR QUESTIONING 1400H.

061445H VIC. BT012523 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING ACROSS TRAIL S-N. HANSWORTH CALLED FM 1446H EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 4 KIA'S.

061850H VIC. BT016528 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MILLING AROUND IN HARBOR SITE. HANSWORTH C/FM 1850H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

071825H VIC. AT982577 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING EAST DOWN TRAIL. HANSWORTH C/FM 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.

081245H VIC. AT970517 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, AND CHANGING INTO WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING 3 RIFLES. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1300H. EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 2 WIA WITH 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

081405H VIC. AT970517 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA CHANGING FROM GREEN UTILITIES TO WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING 1 RIFLE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1405H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S.

B. TERMIN: N/A

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119).

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, ALPHA, STONE PIT AND SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 DETAINEES, 1 POW AND 1 WIA.

1 RPD LMG CAPTURED.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 36

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CPN.VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. L'ORANGE
WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	0111496	LCPL	LYNCH	2506214
SGT	ADKINS	2291161	LCPL	NELSON	2506214
LCPL	SALAS	2530747	HN	RICHARDSON	B545720
CPL	WILEY	2507516	HN	HUNT	B739193
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569	* PFC	REESE	2520689
LCPL	PFALZER	2518805	PFC	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	CURRY	2539103	PVT	HALL	2513783
PFC	HILL	2524129	LCPL	RISK	2167193
LCPL	SCHAFER	2517578	PFC	WIMBERLY	2554381
LCPL	SPARKS	2578571	LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	DIAZ	2576765	LCPL	LUCAS	2501535
CPL	WILSON	2385559	PFC	SARTWELL	2598194

* MEDEVACED, TREATED AND RETURNED TO DUTY.

WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	L'ORANGE	0111496	LCPL	LYNCH	2506214
SGT	ADKINS	2291161	LCPL	NELSON	2506214
LCPL	SALAS	2530747	HN	RICHARDSON	B545720
CPL	WILEY	2507516	HN	HUNT	B739193
LCPL	DIAZ	2504569	* PFC	REESE	2520689
LCPL	PFALZER	2518805	PFC	PINTO	2541071
LCPL	CURRY	2539103	PVT	HALL	2513783
PFC	HILL	2524129	LCPL	RISK	2167193
LCPL	SCHAFER	2517578	PFC	WIMBERLY	2554381
LCPL	SPARKS	2578571	LCPL	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	DIAZ	2576765	LCPL	LUCAS	2501535
CPL	WILSON	2385559	PFC	SARTWELL	2598194

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES
PTL RPT # 36

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
ORDER 7053-70Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H Apr 1970

080570

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0453-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C.

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUN's
 b. See current OPSUN's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26Apr: insert haven U1(AT9947) LR (W0145). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "1" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 ZULU

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

80570

COPY NO 2 OF 13

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11th Mar (1)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, 1st "C" (2)
 BnO ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div S-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0453-70
PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PA NANG, RVN
101100H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 21 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, PRC-77, KY-38
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 36 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/100930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337.5 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 237 VC/NVA. TEAM NIGERIA CALLED 11 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261005H VIC. BT005462 TEAM PICKED UP ON SENSORS 75 VC/NVA MOVING N TO S ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN GROUPS OF 15-20. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

271900H VIC. BT01634935 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING SW-NE. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

281825H VIC. BT01374866 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S. CARRYING RICE INTO BUNKER 6'X6' (TOP). UNABLE TO OBSERVE REST OF BUNKER. THEY WERE ALSO CARRYING A AK-47 MOVING DOWN PADDY DIKE SW-NE. TEAM CALLED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

291848H VIC. BT00654821 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES. MOVING E TO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED ARTY AT 1504H AND IT WAS PUT IN CHECK AT 1800H FIRED WING AND GUN BIRDS CAME ON STATION AND COVERED THE AREA THEN LEFT. ENEMY WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND BUS ES AND LAKE UP.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT # 49

THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337.5 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 237 VC/NVA. TEAM NIGERIA CALLED 11 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS L.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

LT PINO
SUNRISE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

012110H VIC. AT995480 DUFFLE BAG DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 50 VC/NVA.
NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2025H, 1ST ROUND CAME AT 2050H. END
OF FIRE MISSION 2100H UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

031950H VIC. BT014492 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES
AND PACKS AND PROBABLY CARRYING RIFLE. MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TEAM
CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1745H 1ST ROUND AT 1923H END OF MISSION AT 1945H
FAIR CVG OF TGT, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

041730H VIC. BT015499 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES,
CARRYING 6 PACKS, COOKING CHOW IN BOMBED OUT HOOTCH. NIGERIA C/FM
AMBUSH 1500H FIRST ROUND 1926H, EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT WITH NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

060645H VIC. AT946443 TEAM SIGHTED 36 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES,
CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING N-S. TEAM C/FM 0650H EXCELLENT
CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KILLS.

061940H VIC. AT981469 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE
UNIFORMS), MOVING E-W. NIGERIA C/FM 1947H WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TGT.
NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

091850H VIC. BT016500 TEAM SIGHTED 14 NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES,
CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 14 RIFLES, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. NIGERIA C/FM
1850H, EXCELLENT CVG OF TGT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KILL.

091945H VIC. BT00954880 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA (UNABLE TO OBSERVE
UNIFORMS), MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. NIGERIA C/FM 1950H, NEGATIVE OBSERVA-
TION DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: HILL 425

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 VIC. AT 998464.
COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PATROL NUMBER # 43

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

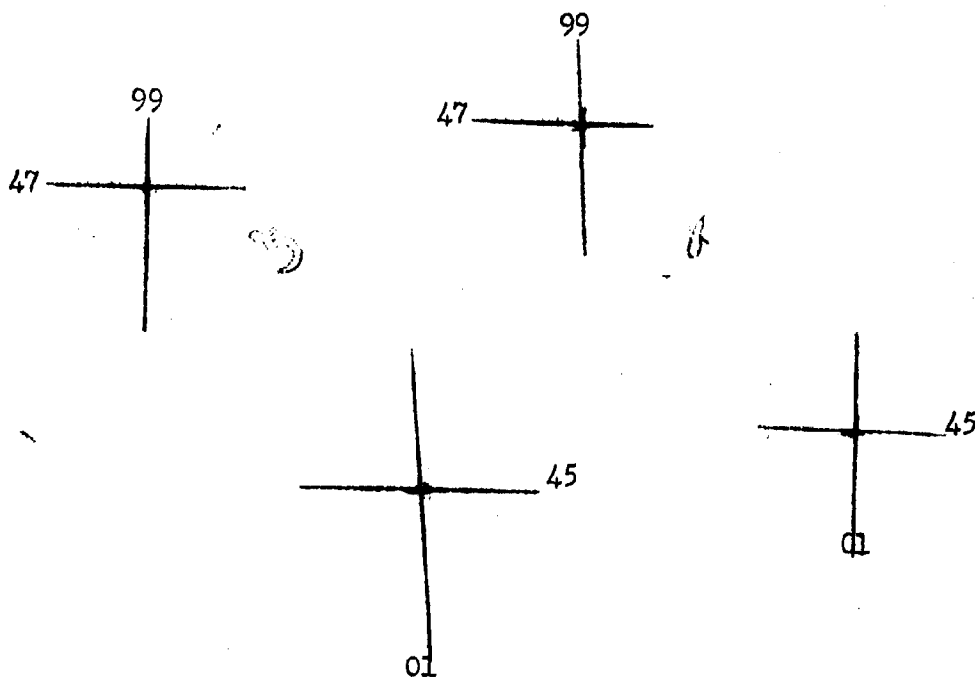
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS L.W. CIN. VINST 5500.40

LT PINO
SUNRISE, CO C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PINO	0109113	PFC	HAYES	2520046
SCT	EMERSON	2335023	LCPL	YAMBER	2525756
CPL	KELLY	2373855	CPL	COXEN	2451050
LCPL	FLOWERS	2493870	LCPL	GATES	2409471
PFC	DUNN	2589736	LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
LCPL	KIELICH	2567138	LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	DELOACH	2514012	LCPL	NELSON	2530992
CPL	SNEDEKER	2463063	LCPL	WEAVER	2557564
LCPL	ALLEN	2514012	HM2	BECK	B5119409
PFC	ASHTON	2582042			
PVT	YANCEY	2503772			

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
ILT RIT # 43

C [REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPERATION ORDER #0458-70

5-3
 Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 231400H Apr 1970

078270

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam Sheet 6541 11
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0458-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0787 IR(8C1084)).
 Extract on 30 Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

W.C. Gregson
 W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-
 XRAY
 1ST RECON BN 31 FILES

78270

COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0458-70
 PATROL: CLAYFIRE, CO, B
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 020930H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261250H APRIL/020830H MAY
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 139.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: CP DA NA
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC203705 EXCELLENT FOR 1 CH-46 HELO. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. CP LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC203705 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST AND NORTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LHM 6 NAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 4

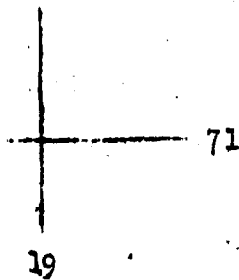
A-10

IT FITZSIMMONS
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

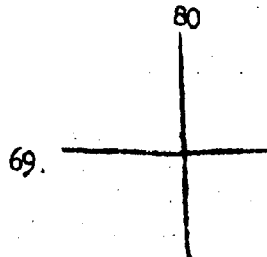
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT FITZSIMMONS	0109842	LOPL ELLIOT	2594165
CPL DOLAN	2498505	LOPL BEAGLE	2473925
LOPL BRAHN	2516182	PVT WHITE	2562370
LOPL VOGLEWEDE	2530988	LOPL LAWSON	2579966
HM3 ROBERTS	3639120		

MAP OVERLAY



2 - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 4

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
1. CNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0459- 70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 241200H Apr 1970

079770

- Ref: (a) Map/Vietnam, Sheet 6640 111
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0459-70

~~ALSO SEE~~ Pickwick Papers

Call Sign: ~~EMPIRE STATE~~ A-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on ²⁸Apr; insert haven UL(AT8537) LR(AT8834). Extract on ³⁰Apr within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 ZULU/ALPHA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO Co. "A"	(2)
MAGONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

79770

COPY NO. 2 OF 14

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS GENA KINST 150045

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0459-70
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO A
DEBRIEFER: GIBGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540111

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
030830H MAY70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PR 750's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79 AND 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN TOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281030H/030800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 117 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA AROUND 5 BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 301400H VIC AT855615 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ's AND WHITE T-SHIRTS, WORKING AROUND 5 BUNKERS WHICH MEASURED 6x5' AND APPEARED TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF DIRT AND LOGS. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT OBTAINED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND NEGATIVE SECONDARY GROWTH, STUMPS 2-4' HIGH AND FALLEN TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837827 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x40 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS OUTSTANDING WITH X-RAY. THERE WAS AN OP LOCATED VIC AT838831 WITH GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. V. M.
P. M. T. P. A. P. E. R. S. , C. O. A.
P. A. T. R. O. L. L. E. A. D. E. R.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL EVANS	2481660
LCPL GASPER	2484785
LCPL BROWNING	2555521
LCPL DANIELS	2585696
LCPL VANDENBERG	2574398
HM3 HANSEN	B622827
CPL NGUYEN	216870

X- INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #9

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0463-70

Copy No. ___ of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 240730H Apr 1970

079470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0463-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELT4)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1386) (ZC1683)
 Extrant on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
~~ROAD TEST 73.4~~
 Ring Bloom L 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
 X-RAY

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "D"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

W. C. GREGSON
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

079470
 COPY NO. 2 of 12
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 0463-70
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 010900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 27 1230H APR/010800H MAY70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW LANDS AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK ALBES, CHICKENS, BIRDS AND RATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT LIGHT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT832796 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 740X250' AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT825805 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS, ABLE TO HOLD 2 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN SWAMPY AREA. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED AT AT815799, AT821801 AND AT834799.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL INT

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW CNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. ROWLEY
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROWLEY	228 177 5	HM3	SHWARTZ	D111332
LCP L	DUENAS	230 28 32	LCP L	KIRK	25 17 150
LCP L	MCCHEESE	25 15 464	PFC	J GINSON	258 1839
PFC	BREWER	259 43 11	LCP L	P OWELL	2414186

80 PATROL OVERLAY
82

0- INSERT LZ

X- EXTRACT LZ

79
83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1).
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW & NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0464-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
240800H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0464-70

079570

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ401 on 27Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0529) LR(ZC0826). Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
~~SCANDANAVIA 56.65~~
~~2010 Freq 56.6~~

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
APHA

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79570

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.44

OPERATION ORDER: 0464-70
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 020845H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281215H APRIL/020745H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, ELEPHANTS, LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC205844 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC189819 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X100' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON M.F. VIC. ZC191822-195817 RUNNING N-S APPROXIMATELY 1-2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT ON HILLTOPS AND POOR WITH WHIP ANTENNA IN VALLEY WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL 10T # 3

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. PARKS
 FIG NEWTON, CO. WDN
 PATROL LEADER

OF LOCATION WAS VIC. ZC189819 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND NORTH EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, ALTHOUGH TEAM WAS SHOT OUT TWICE ON INSERTION. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS RECON OF AREA TO S-SW.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

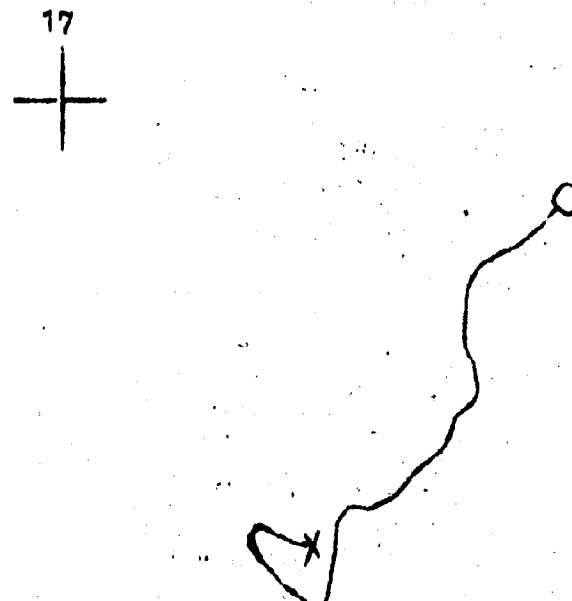
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PARKS	0111313	LCPL	BRANDON	2575922
LCPL MASTROMATTEO	2510961	PFO	CAMP-BELL	2581778
LCPL ELKINS	2118253	LCPL	McBRIDE	2527455
LCPL THOMES	2572047			

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ 85
 X—EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL IRT # 3

20
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0465-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240745H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0465-70

079670

Pickwick Papers CAYENNE
Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ²⁹27 Apr; insert haven UL(20+576)LR(20+875)
Extract on ⁸³81 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 32.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY/TM ON BA
NA TBD

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W. G. JOHNSON S&C FILES

By direction

79670

COPY NO. 2 of 12
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0465-70

PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS: 17014

SHEET

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

031130H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/031130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVER A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

012120H VIC. ZC168752 TEAM OBSERVED 4 TORCHES SPACED 20-30' APART MOVING NORTHWEST DOWN HILL. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TORCHES WERE EXTINGUISHED.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULTERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC178782 WAS A POCR 2 WHEEL TAILGATE LZ.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RIT #12

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL NOKES
CAYENNE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC158748 WAS A FAIR LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X80' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS AND 4' TREE STUMPS. OTHER LZ WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC155748 WHICH WAS GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH COFFEE TIME AND STATION BREAK. TEAM USED 2 WHIP ANTENNAS WHEN IN THE LOW GROUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0465-70
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CC. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 271620H APRIL 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT, OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271320H/271600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, FIXED-WING, GUNSHIPS AND AC WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271500H VIC. ZC152729 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD THEM. TEAM EXCHANGED SAF WITH THE ENEMY WITH 1 PROBABLE KIA AS TEAM HEARD MOANING DOWN THE HILL. TEAM MOVED BACK TO LZ VIC. ZC150728 AND CALLED AC ON STATION. AC CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS GUNBOAT ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC. ZC153727. TEAM CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION 271515H FIRST ROUND ON TARGET AT 271530H. ARTILLERY WENT INTO CHECK FIRE AT 271545H. FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT THEN MADE RUNS ON THE TARGET AREA RIGHT-UP THROUGH THE EXTRACTION WHICH OCCURRED AT 271600H WITH GUNSHIPS ON STATION. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BULLERS THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

CPL WOLFENBURGER
PICKWICK PATROLS, CO.A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC150728. IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X75 AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED THROUGHOUT THE VALLEY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND CLAYPIPE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PROBABLE KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 MAN RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT FOREARM.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AVENUES OF APPROACH WERE TO THE WEST AND NORTHEAST. IT APPEARED THAT THE ENEMY WERE ATTEMPTING TO SET UP HASTY AMBUSHES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE APPROACHES AS THEY MET CONTACT TO THE NORTHEAST AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE OF AREA WAS EXCELLENT FROM ALL SUPPORTING ARMS.

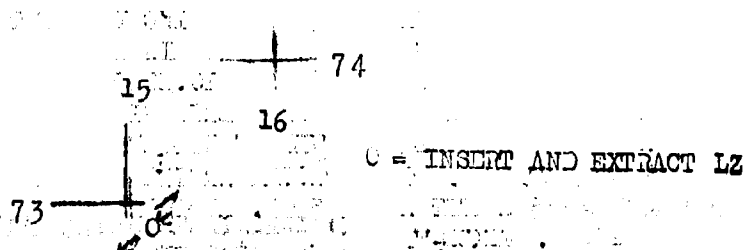
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WOLFENBURGER	2478187	LCPL CAREY	2527328
LCPL SWITZER	2519030	*WIN SCHUEFER	B643808
LCPL CASLER	2484785	LCPL VANDENBURG	2574398
LCPL STILES	2500618		

* DENOTES WIA

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0466-70

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270810H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0466-70

082270

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct 3 tm. sized op. in NE QUE SONS.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(BT01148) LR(BT01144). Extract on 02 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

82270

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF REVIEW

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
 PATROL: PAL JOEY "A", CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZE OP IN NE QUE SONS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/031230H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 11 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280945H VIC. BT020465 TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA (1 FEMALE) WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTHEAST ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WERE CARRYING SAND BAGS AND AMMO CANS. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVACED). ENEMY ESCAPED TO THE NORTH.

290820H VIC. BT028483 TEAM OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BLUE UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TREE LINE PICKING UP STICKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #14

ENCLOSURE (7)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. EGLEVSK
 P/L JOEY, "A" CO.
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOWLANDS AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. BTO16464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X25 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-468. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND, BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. BTO11468-C11469 RUNNING SW-NE APPROXIMATELY 1' WIDE, USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALL STATIONS. OF LOCATIONS WERE VIC. BTO17467 GOOD COVERAGE EAST, NORTH AND SOUTHEAST. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BTO17460 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, SOUTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY WIA, AND 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF SHOTGUN WOUNDS IN THE FACE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS NOT USING THIS AREA TO ANY GREAT EXTENT. THE 9 ENEMY SIGHTED WERE ALL OUT OF HAVEN IN THE LOWLANDS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUSPECTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	EGLEVSKY	0110077
LCPL	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	WEIRICH	2502518

* LCPL	EVANS	2558340
LCPL	CAPPIS	2556466
SGT	IRELAND	2226286
HM3	AVENGEL	B335059

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 14

ENCLOSURE (7)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. EGLEVSKY
PAL JOEY, "A" CO. D
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

00
48

O—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



45
03

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL I&T 14

ENCLOSURE (7)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19-21

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
 PATROL: PAL JOEY "B", CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031245H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRG-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFORMATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON AIR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZED OPERATION IN THE NE QUE SONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280840H/031240H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 NATURAL CAVE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280950H VIC. BT040468 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE BENEATH A LARGE BOULDER FORMATION. CAVE WAS 8X6X4', ENTRANCE WAS 8X5' AT THE OUTER EDGE AND NARROWED DOWN TO 4 1/2 X 4' IN THE REAR OF THE CAVE. THE CAVE HAD BEEN USED ABOUT 2-3 MONTHS AGO.

291750H VIC. BT027463 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES THE OTHER WAS CARRYING ONE BANDOKEER OF LINKED AMMO. ~~THEY WERE MOVING~~ NORTH ON A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 1-TL RPT # 15

ENCLOSURE (8)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL STEWART
 PAK JOEY "B", CO. "D"
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOARS, DEER, SNAKES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BT041469 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 250X300 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI OH-46S. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BT016464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X25 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND. THERE IS A STREAM RUNNING FROM BT028454 TO C02470 WHICH IS NOT SHOWN ON THE MAP. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WEST ORANGE AND SUNRISE. OP LOCATIONS WERE VIC. BT038468 GOOD COVERAGE NW, N, E, AND SE NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. BT019465 GOOD COVERAGE NE, E, S, AND SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY COULD BE USING THE AREA AT NIGHT AS NO SIGHTINGS WERE MADE DURING THE MIDDLE OF DAY DUE TO HEAT (TEMPERATURE OVER 100 DEGREES).

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	STEWART	2464007	LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL	COLLINS	2500238	LCPL	SHEPPARD	2528554
LCPL	DOAN	2607117	HN	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LCPL	EVANS	2569183			

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RGT 15

ENCLOSURE (8)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL STEWART
PAL JOEY B CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL LEADER

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

04
+ 48

* ~~~~~ 9

44
+
01

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RET # 15

ENCLOSURE (8)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0466-70
PATROL: PAL JOEY "C", CO. D
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SUBJECT 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031800H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 BRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN TEAM ASSIGNED HAVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT ANY/ALL ENEMY TARGETS OF INTEREST WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT 3 TEAM SIZE UP IN THE QUE ZONE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H / 031230H

4. WEATHER: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS: 3 SIGHTINGS OF 23 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF COOKING FIRE, 1 SIGHTING OF 2 BUNKERS AND 1 SIGHTING OF WATER BUFFALO WATERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO FOG. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281135H VIC. DT02104342 TEAM OBSERVED 1 COOKING FIRE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BECAUSE OF GROUND FOG.

291500H VIC. DT018458 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING IN THE BUSHES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED SE DOWN INTO THE VALLEY OUT OF SIGHT FROM TEAM.

291715H VIC. DT020456 TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING NE ON TRAIL, 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND THE OTHER WAS CARRYING A BANDOILER OF A MMQ. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE CLEARANCE COULD BE GRANTED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES.
PTL RET 16

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAY OPNAVINS T 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL McCOMMONS
PAL JOEY C CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

300730H VIC. DT031451 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND WATERBUFFALO WASTE WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1-2 WEEKS OLD. NO TRACKS WERE OBSERVED AS A RESULT OF RAINFALL.

010610H VIC. DT020456 TEAM OBSERVED 19 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BLUE UNIFORMS CARRYING FULL PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE CLEARANCE COULD BE GRANTED. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION, BUT AO COULD NOT MAKE OUT TO FIRE ON ENEMY.

010730H VIC. DT024462 PATROL LEADER SEARCHED OUT 2 NATURAL CAVES THAT HE HAD FOUND ON A PREVIOUS PATROL. TEAM FOUND 1 GAMMELIN COVER, GREEN PLASTIC BAGS WHICH HAD BEEN USED TO CARRY RICE AND 1 OLD CA METER A LB OF WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

D. TERRAIN: A REA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICKS, AND THICK BUCKERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN ONE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: WILD BOAR, CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, BATS, BROWN AND YELLOW WILD CAT AND WATER-BUFFALO. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SOFT BROWN CLAY IN LOWLANDS AND HARD BROWN CLAY IN THE MOUNTAINS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. DT011441 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X30 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. DT016464 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X25 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 2 CH-46s. LZ CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL. OTHER LZS WITHIN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT DT013442, DT019443, AND DT018457. ALL WERE GOOD TO EXCELLENT. THERE WAS FOOT BRIDGE IN AREA VIC. DT 031471, 1' WIDE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO FAIR DEPENDING ON LOCATION. OF LOCATIONS WERE VIC. DT015444 GOOD COVERAGE S, E, N EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. DT018459 GOOD COVERAGE NE, SW NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT 16

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

4-23

CPL. MCCOMMONS
 PAT JOEY "C", CO. "D"
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY ARE USING TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW FROM DT03147 1-008448. HOWEVER, TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN GETTING FIRE MISSIONS AS A RESULT OF DELAY IN RADIO RELAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNDETERMINED DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF FOG. LACK OF COORDINATION BETWEEN SUNRISE AND WEST ORANGE CONTRIBUTED TO THE OVERALL SITUATION ALTHOUGH SOME OF THE DIFFICULTY WAS A RESULT OF SIERRA RELAY TAKING ATTACKS BY FIRE AND GROUND ASSULT.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROLS PAT JOEY "A", "B", AND "C" REPORT ENEMY USE OF TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW FROM DT03147 1-008448. HOWEVER, EACH TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN EFFECTING A FIRE MISSION AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CLEARANCE OR DELAYS IN RADIO RELAY.

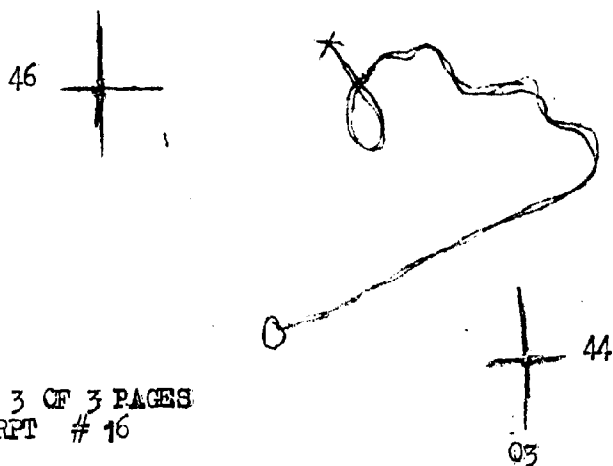
PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	MCCOMMONS	2445760	LCPL	MOREY	2514259
LCPL	GROSEMAN	2514930	LCPL	PACKARD	2569127
PFC	YARD	2549919	HM3	BENNETT	D836544
LCPL	CA LVERT	2503667			

PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ
 OO



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 16

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #0467-70

Copy No: 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260915H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0467-70

081270

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams in Happy Valley and on Razor Back.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0975)LR(ZC1273) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
CLAY PIPE

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
81270
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0467-70
PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041000H MAY1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY AND ON RAZOR BACK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291000H/040915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 19 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF; 2 PUNJI PITS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291330H VIC. ZC103735 TEAM FOUND PUNJI PIT WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. PUNJI STAKES WERE STILL GREEN ON THE INSIDE AND HAD EXCRETION ON THE POINTS. PIT WAS 2' DEEP AND HAD A WOVEN BAMBOO MAT OVER THE TOP.

040730H VIC. ZC106737 TEAM FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. PITS WERE 3' DEEP AND WERE OPEN. TEAM ALSO FOUND AN OLD RUSTED M-26 GRENADE AND AN OLD M-14 WP RIFLE GRENADE IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMALS: MONGOOSE AND WILD CATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK LOAM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 18

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. BUDAY
COFFEE TIME, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC106737 IT WAS FAIR 2 WHEEL SIT DOWN ZONE. LZ CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. SAME AS INSERT. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT MAP VIC. ZC106737-104737 RUNNING E-W APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH CLAY PITE AND STATION BREAK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS BITTEN BY A CENTIPEDE CAUSING HEADACHES AND NAUSEA.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER REPORTS THAT IT RAINS EVERY DAY 1400-1600H.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BUDAY	2072834	LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	DEAL	2503762	LCPL	SETSER	2524141
LCPL	COLE	2478258	CPL	CHUC	
LCPL	HARTER	2558858			

PATROL OVERLAY:

75

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

09

12

73

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT # 18

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #0468-70

5-3

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270828H Apr 1970

082370

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0468-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN D-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8078) IR(AT8476). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "IR 60.55"

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
H-RA

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

82370

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

OPERATION ORDER: 0468-70
 PATROL: TERRAIN, CO. D
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 020830H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRO-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLANMOTES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/020800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN HIGH GROUND AND LEVEL IN VALLEY WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12 TO 14' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: DEER, CHICKENS AND WILD BOAR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN MUD IN VALLEY AND HARD BROWN DIRT IN HIGHLANDS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT815779 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100'X100' AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELICOPTER. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTHWEST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL INT # 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW C/NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

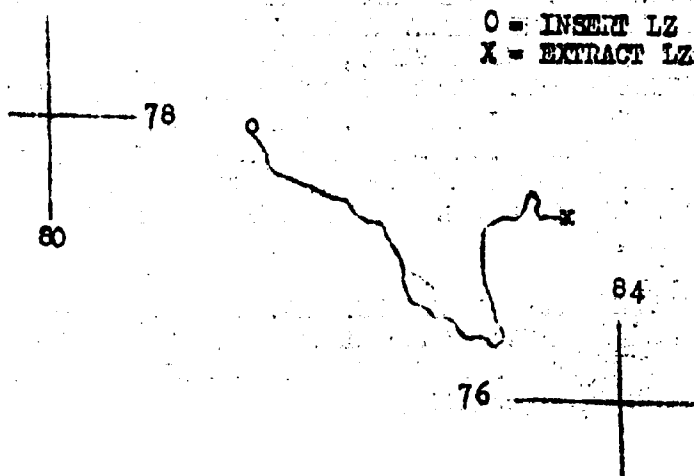
IN SPOT
TERRAPIN, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION CONT: EXTRACT LZ: VIO AT836774 WAS PAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X75' ABLE TO HOLD 1 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF CREEK ROCKED. OTHER LZ WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. AT844773 GOOD, MULTI BIRD AND AT842788 GOOD FOR 1 HELO. TRAIL AT827773 WAS OVERGROWN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. CP LOCATION: VIC. AT834774 GOOD COVERAGE NE, E, SE, S EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR PATROL LEADER WHO WAS EVACUATED BECAUSE HE JABBED HIS EYE ON A STICK.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT SPOTTER 0103019
LCPL KEMPE 2562796
LCPL WILEY 2523334
LCPL FREEMAN 2500716

IN ELDON 1847456
PFC RITCHIEY 2528707
CPL HUNT 2312191

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL NT # 2

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW J INAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0469-70

Copy No. 5 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270857H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet, 6641 III
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarding Order #0469-70

082470

SWAMP LAND
Call Sign: ~~FLAMINGO~~ E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8076) LR(AT8474). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINDBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
I-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction
1st RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

82470

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0469-70
PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
DATE: 15 MAY 1970
SHEET 801, 50,000 AMS 17014

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
031030H MAY 1970

PATROL

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280815H/031015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 122 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, Boulders, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF 8 FT RED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF Boulders AND ROCKS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT 837757 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X150 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 OH-46 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 823755 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI-BIRD LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X300 METERS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. OTHER LZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED VIC. AT 822756, AT 825757 BOTH WERE GOOD. TRAILS ARE ALL OVERGROWN. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
REF PTT #10

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

LT HAILSTON
SWAMPLAND, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HAILSTON 0100635
LCPL CADIENTE 2464424
LCPL FRANKLIN 2574816

PVT JOHNSON 2476713
LCPL FELTON 2563515
LCPL FORTUNE 2409329

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

76
86

80
73



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
DCL RPT # 10

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0470-70

8.3
 Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 270913H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #0470-70

082570

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Apr; insert haven UL(AT8074) IR(AT8472). Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESTER BELLS -
 X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON
 By direction 1st RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

82570

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0470-78
PATROL: PULPET SHOW, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021530H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201300H APR/021500H MAY
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60 TO 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT IN LOWLANDS AND ROCKS IN HIGH GROUND. STREAM BEDS CONSISTING MOSTLY OF BOULDERS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT820734 IT WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE LOCATED ON LARGE ROCK IN A WATERFALLS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT842732 WAS GOOD MEASURING 150X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 3 CH-46 HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

CPL SMITH
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MARINES WERE MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF INSECT BITES.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

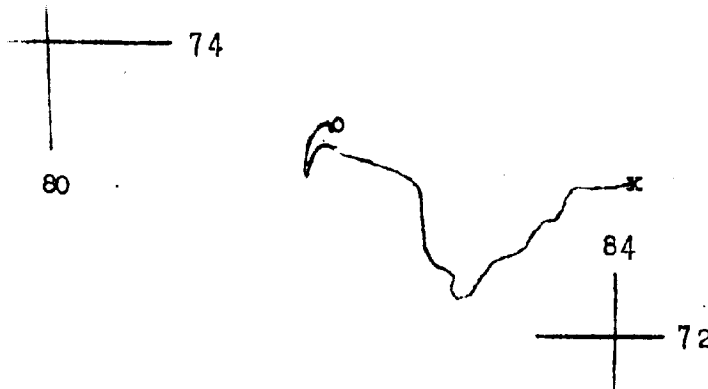
* CPL SMITH 2513199
LCPL KEELER 2551793
LCPL MESSENGER 2494674
* LCPL WESTERVELT 2538222

LCPL HELTON 2537686
LCPL RENS 2522048
SGT NGUYEN NHO KIM 67200481

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #7

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0472-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260940H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6540 I **081470**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0472-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0773)LR(ZC1070) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST: 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
CLAY PIPE/COFFEE
TIME

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
W. C. GREGSON
By direction **81470**
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0472-70
 PATROL, BLP SKIN, CO. B
 DESERTEER, CAPT COCK
 MAPS, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540I, 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031130H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/RVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/031130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 4 TRAILS, 1 FENCE AND 1 HOOTCH AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

290935H VIC. ZC073727 TEAM HEARD A VOICE SHOUTING OR SINGING. TEAM MOVED AWAY FROM VOICE TO HIGHER GROUND, VOICE CEASED.

011140H VIC. ZC081716 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE USED BUT NOT BY HEAVY TRAFFIC.

290950H VIC. ZC075727 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

011600H VIC. ZC080723 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE 2' WIDE. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD BUT TEAM DID FIND AN EXPENDED M-14 CASING WHICH APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 ETL INT #13

ENCLOSURE (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CASTANI
ELF SKIN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CONT:

020955H VIC. ZC085716 TEAM FOUND FENCE 80' LONG ON ONE SIDE OPEN AREA. THE OPEN AREA MEASURED 75X50 METERS. NO CROPS IN THE AREA.

021030H VIC. ZC084723 TEAM OBSERVED NETWORK OF TRAILS (3) RUNNING N-S, SE-NW AND NW-SE. TRAILS HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED LAST MONTH. TEAM BELIEVES MOVEMENT WAS TOWARD THE NORTH. TRAILS HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS BUT ONLY BY SMALL GROUPS (2-5 PEOPLE).

021155H VIC. ZC084733 TEAM OBSERVED ONE HOOTCH LOCATED NEXT TO STREAM AND OPEN FIELD. HOOTCH MEASURED 8'X4'X4'. A SEARCH OF INSIDE UNCOVERED 3 WOVEN BASKETS, 18" IN DIAMETER. ONE CAVE WAS IN REAR OF HOOTCH, ABLE TO HOLD 3 PEOPLE. HOOTCH APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD BUT CAVE IS BELIEVED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. CAVE MEASURED 6'X3'X2'. HOOTCH WAS DESTROYED BY TEAM.

022030H VIC. ZC084723 TEAM HEARD 2 SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 500-600 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS AND DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 75 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 11' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ; VIC. ZC 076728 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 2 IDEOS. LZ CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS. EXTRACT LK VIC. ZC085724 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 600X200 METERS, MULTI CL-46 ZONE. LZ CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR IN LOW GROUND WITH COMEB TIME DELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS MOVING NORTH.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ENCLOSURE # 13

ENCLOSURE (6)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CPNAVINET 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CASTANEDA
ELF SKIN, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

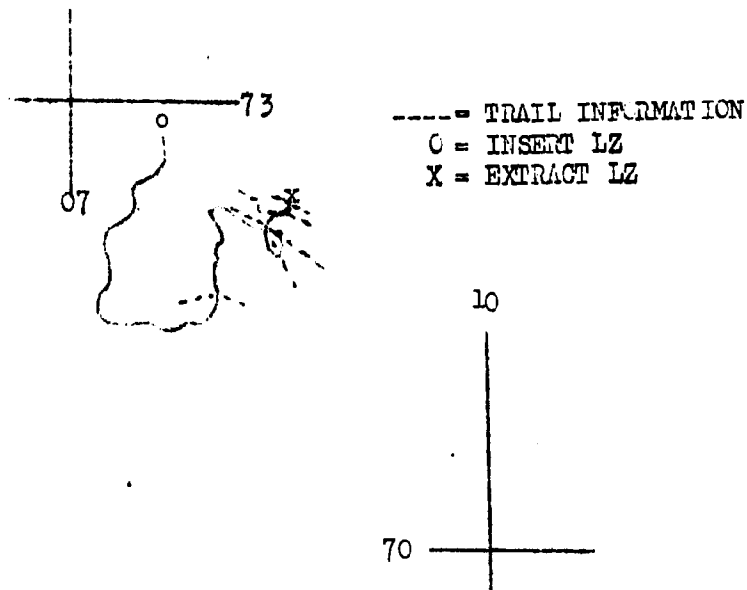
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CASTANEDA 2435039
LCPL TURNER 2523323
LCPL HANAN 2521956

PFC JOHNSON 2612174
PFC NELSON 2594008
HN HERR 2840500

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RIT #13

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-88

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0473-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260925H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0473-70

081570

Call Sign: ~~IMPRESSIVE~~ (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC0978)LR(ZC1275) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
COFFEE TIME

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

1st Recon BN Sec Files
W. C. GREGSON
By direction
81570
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0473-70
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 040900H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 FNL
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND COORDINATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-2518, 1 TTY30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLIMBERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 000930H/010330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF: 2 TRENCH LINES, 2 HARBOR SITES, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES IN POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED TWO FINE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301045H VIC. ZC093745 TEAM APPROACHED ENEMY BASE CAMP AND HEARD APPROXIMATELY 30-40 ENEMY SAWING AND CHOPPING WOOD. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N/NE MOVING IN AND OUT OF BASE CAMP. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO THICKNESS OF VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA AT 1130H AND ARRIVED VIC. ZC094753 AT 1545H. TEAM CALLED FINE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

301515H VIC. ZC095752 TEAM WAS MOVING N/NW ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 30X50' WHICH APPEARED TO BE A YEAR OLD. THERE WERE 6 LEAN-TO'S APPROXIMATELY 8X10'.

011030H VIC. ZC100745 TEAM FOUND TRENCH LINE 50 METERS LONG, 3' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL IPT 17

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

011100H VIC. ZC102756 TEAM FOUND ANOTHER TRENCH LINE 50 METERS LONG, 3' WIDE AND 5' DEEP. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.

021530H VIC. ZC094753 TEAM OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 1 MAN HAD AN AK-47 AND WAS SHOOTING GAME. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 POSSIBLE KIA AS TEAM HEARD SCREAM.

031415H VIC. ZC094747 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 HARBOR SITE 8X10 METERS. THERE WAS A COEN FIELD ON THE EAST SIDE OF HARBOR SITE WHICH MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 75X50 METERS. IN HARBOR SITE THERE WAS A SMALL FINE PLANT WHICH HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4 DAYS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 FISHING TRAP IN HARBOR SITE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH LARGE HOLES WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BUTTRESS GRASS, SOULMELLS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK TOP SOIL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1A: VIC. ZC094747 IT WAS FAIR MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X120' ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF 2' SWAMP GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT 1A SAME AS INSERT 1A. TRAIL INFORMATION NOT ON MAP VIC. ZC094748-094746 RUNNING N-S APPROXIMATELY 2-3' WIDE, HAD BEEN USED ON 30 APRIL. VIC. ZC093753-093753 RUNNING E-W APPROXIMATELY 3-4' WIDE HAD BEEN USED ON 2 MAY. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH COFFEE TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AIR STRIKES VIC. ZC0976-1074.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE POSSIBLE KIA.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT # 17

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DAVIS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	DAVIS	2233629	PFC	NEVINS	2585967
PFC	WEIRMAN	2671142	LCPL	MATA	2531439
PFC	ALLEN	2549247	LCPL	AMADOR	2569117

PATROL CHIEF

ENGINEERS AND MECHANICS

12

76

73

09

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 17

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-35

OPERATION ORDER: 0473-70
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OUBINER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 XI

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 040900H MAY 1970

SUPPLEMENTARY DEBRIEFING REPORT 0473-70 PTL RPT #17

1. THE BELOW INFORMATION WILL BE ATTACHED TO SUBJECT REPORT.

022200H VIC. ZC094752 WHILE TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS TO NE AND NW WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 2-3 PEOPLE CHOPPING SMALL TREES AND BRUSH WITH A MACHETE. TEAM REMAINED STILL AS THEY BELIEVED THE ENEMY WERE HEADING TOWARD TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. AT 2300H THIS CHOPPING CEASED.

022300H VIC. ZC094752 AT THIS TIME THE TEAM PICKED UP CONTINUOUS HEAVY MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO NE AND SW, WITH GENERAL DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH/NORTHEAST. FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION 100 METERS AWAY THE MOVEMENT WAS STRETCHED OUT OVER A 600 METER AREA WHICH SUGGESTED TO THE TEAM A LARGE SIZE FORCE (EST 150-200) MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. AT 0200H ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. BECAUSE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND DARKNESS NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

030830H VIC. ZC094752 TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE SW TO OBSERVE TRAIL MOVEMENT OF THE NIGHT BEFORE. TRAIL WAS APPROXIMATELY 4-5' WIDE RUNNING NE-SE, HARD PACKED AND RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. THERE WERE MANY BARE FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL HEADING NORTH/NORTHEAST. IN ADDITION TO FOOT PRINTS THERE WERE MANY BRANCHES, SMALL BUSHES AND SMALL TREES CUT ALONG TRAIL, SOME STILL HAD SMALL DROPS OF FRESH SAP.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL RPT # 17

ENCLOSURE 1
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-36

OPERATION ORDER #0474-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271452Z Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0474-70

083170

Call Sign: **PARALLEL BARS** A-1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1550) LR(ZC1847). Extract on 01 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Bar leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SIERRA

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5thSFDA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div 2-2
CO, 5thMar

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

083170

COPY NO. 2 OF 4

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0474-70
PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
051400H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011100H/050900H MAY
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS ON A TRAIL AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

021500H VIC. AT963288 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND FOOTPRINTS HEADING SOUTH. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WERE MADE BY BOOTS WITHOUT CLEATS, THE OTHERS WERE 2 SETS OF BAREFOOT TRACKS. ALL THREE WERE BREAKING BRUSH. THE TRACKS WERE FRESH AS THEY WERE MADE AFTER THE RAIN OF THE NIGHT BEFORE.

041045 VIC. AT971291 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND FOOTPRINTS ON THE TRAIL. FOOTPRINTS WERE POINTING SOUTH AND HAD BEEN RECENTLY MADE AS THEY WERE WELL DEFINED. 1 SET OF FOOTPRINTS WAS MADE BY SANDALS AND THE OTHER WAS BAREFOOT PRINTS OF A CHILD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

CPL NETKO
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

O KHE

B. TERRAIN CONT: WATER NOT IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT964290 WAS FAIR FOR 1 CH-46, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 35X70 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND CLAY. EXTRACT LZ: AT966291 WAS GOOD FOR MULTI HELO'S, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 300X250 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF CLAY AND GRASS. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL WAS POOR WITH MAD HATTER AND RICH MARGIN AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. CP LOCATIONS AT966287 GOOD OBSERVATION EAST, SOUTH AND WEST, WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. AT963290 GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH, WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-15 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY WERE IN THE AREA HOWEVER THEY AVOIDED CONTACT AS A COMPANY FROM 2/7 MARINES WERE WITH THE RECON TEAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: RECON TEAM PONY BOY RELIEVED THIS TEAM AND MADE CONTACT AT05100H RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA(E).

MAP OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL NETKO	247	45	37
LCPL BECKER	253	61	01
PFC PLOTNIK	250	12	61
PFC MCMEIKIN	261	61	40
PFC TALBERT	257	05	94
HM3 O'RILEY	B84	86	34

95

30

O = INSERT LZ

X = EXTRACT LZ

98

28

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 21

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW CPNAVINGST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0475-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271850H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0475-70

083270

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's and PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on ⁸Apr; insert haven UL(ZC1934) LR(AT7932). Extract on ⁸day within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FIRE'S WILL GO THRO GH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

W.C. Gregson

W.C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 5th SFGA
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2
CO, 5thMar

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(1)

83270

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: -475-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 041415H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/041330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF TAKING S.F FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. GUNSHIPS RENDERED AIR SUPPORT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011605H VIC ZC196319 TEAM WAS ON MEDEVAC LZ WHEN THEY RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF SAF FROM VIC ZC203322. TEAM CALLED AO BUT GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND SAW ENEMY RUN INTO A ONE MAN TRAP. DOOR GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

021230H VIC ZC203322 TEAM HEARD 2-3 ENEMY SHOUTING AT TEAM. TEAM HEARD ENEMY SHOUT DUNG LAI. AT 0400H TEAM RECEIVED A 2-3 MINUTE BURST FROM 4-5 AUTOMATIC TRACER ROUNDS COMING FROM THIS SAME AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS ROUNDS WERE APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS OFF.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL IPT # 20

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

LT. MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT.00 A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ:VIC ZC196321 IT WAS POOR JUMP OFF ZONE EXTRACT LZ:VIC ZC199313 WAS GOOD, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X40 ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF LOAM AND 2' GRASS OTHER LZ IN PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC1962522, IT WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT. COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA. THERE WERE NO OI'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF 2 MEMBERS 1 MAN MEDEVACED FOR HEAT EXHAUSTION AND 1 MAN RECEIVED NUMEROUS WASP STINGS.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ALL LZ'S BE PREPED BEFORE USE TO CLEAR BOOBY TRAPS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENT: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS.

LT. MILLER	0111659
*SGT. HEWITT	2325730
CPL. ROBERTS	2455262
LCPL. PALMER	2516133
LCPL. HIGGINBOTTAM	2525299
LCPL. EDDY	2558557
PFC. RIODAN	2570761
EM3. SCHEIDT	36.3608

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

ROUTE OVERLAY

19
+ 34

O-EXTRACT
X-INSERT

79
32
+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
DTL RPT#20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0476-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
270940H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 II & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0476-70

082670

Call Sign: DURHAM E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2077) LR(AT8074). Extract on 04 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

82670

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0476-70
PATROL: DURHAM, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II; 6641 III

1ST RECON
DA NANG, RVN
041100H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN MSGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300930H/041100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY
021515H VIC. AT805750 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS FROM APPROXIMATELY 3 PERSONS AND 1 SET OF VERY DISTINCTIVE WATERBUFFALO TRACKS POINTING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15 TO 30' CANEY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND BANANA PLANTS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-75 METER PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SOFT RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT822757 IT WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY AND 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT804756 WAS GOOD MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTI HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY ON 30 DEGREE SLOPE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL TCT #19

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW CTNAVINST 5500.40

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

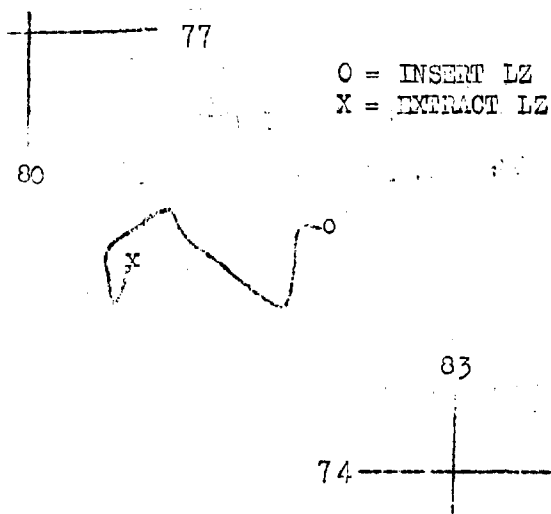
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY
DUNHAM, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: COMM. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH OLA-TYPE AND STATION BREAK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER TEAM GO INTO AREA TO FOLLOW TRAIL OUT FARTHER AS THIS TEAM DID NOT HAVE TIME TO SEARCH IT OUT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED IN SWAN LAND'S HAVEN AND NEVER DID REACH THEIR OWN HAVEN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT BAILEY	1955221	PFC DANIEL	2614397
LCPL GONZALEZ	2498403	LCPL OLIVER	2366768
PFC MATTHEWSON	2526136	MSGT PHUC	215379

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
LTL RPT #19

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0477-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 200810N Apr 1970

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet:, 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0477-70

083770

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 1 May; insert haven UL(ZC1161) LR(ZC1458). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
 W. C. GREGSON
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 CO, 5th Mar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
83770	
COPY NO	2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0477-70
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
 DEBRIEFER: GY SGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051630H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN OFF
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
2. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/051315H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND 1 BEAR WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

021330H VIC. Z0119594 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD ONLY OBSERVED THE HEAD OF THE ENEMY THROUGH TREE BRANCHES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN RETURN AW FIRE APPROX 20 METERS FROM THE SIGHTING ENEMY'S POSITION. DUE TO POOR OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS AND NO LZ'S IN AREA TEAM BROKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND MOVED OFF IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SPARSE BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS, SQUIRRELS, SNAKES, WILD BOAR & BEARS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS & SAND.

PAGE 22 PAGES 23
 FTL RPT 23

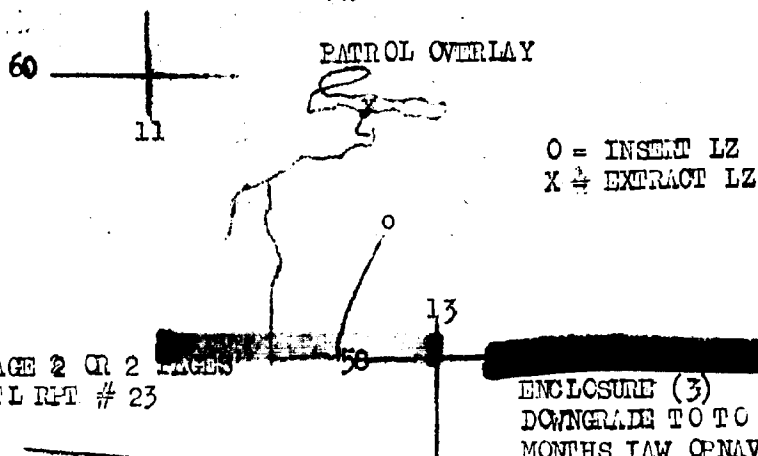
ENCLOSURE (3)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

IT. DAUGHERTY
DELIVERY 301, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC127587 WAS GOOD MEASURING 30X90 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD MULTIPLE HELOS. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT, 6' SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH TO LZ WAS FROM ANY DIRECTION EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC125597 WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46 HELO. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT & SAND & 3-4' SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN AREA. STREAM BEDS WERE FORDABLE. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND SILENT IN THE LOW GROUND WITH SIERRA, WEST ORANGE & STONE MT. LOCATIONS WERE VIC. ZC125597 GOOD COVERAGE EAST; WEST EASILY DEF. BY 6-8 MEN VIC. ZC129591 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH, EAST, NORTH, WEST EASILY DEF. BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM RECOMMENDS TRAIL RUNNING ALONG RIDGELINE AT POINT OF CONTACT AS A GOOD AMBUSH SITE FOR FOLLOW-UP. TEAM ALSO STATED THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS VERY CAUTIOUS WHICH MAY BE A RESULT OF PREVIOUS CONTACT IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT.	DAUGHERTY	0109330	T/U	VAN	64/411567
ICPL	LECUYER	2518784	T/U	THOI	65/406891
ICPL	DEETS	2457318	HM3	OLSON	B518025
PRG	HANLEY	2443880			



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0478-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
280903H Apr 1970

083870

Ref: (1) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
(2) FM 100.00 4
(3) FM 100.00 10 (Intelligence SOP)
(4) FM 100.00 20 (Rules of engagement)
(5) Coordinating Order #0478-70

Call Sign: **TRAILER PARK**

1. Situation

- a. See current TIRUM's
- b. See current GUM's & PIR's
- c. References: NONE

2. Function. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Deployment. Depart LZ 401 on 01 May; insert haven UL(ZC1561) LR(ZC1858). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Air/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

6. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SIERRA

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO. 11thMar	(1)
CO. 5thSPGA	(1)
CO. 5thMar	(1)
DIV FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO. Co. "E"	(2)
PLG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
DIV G-2	(2)

83870
COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0478-70
 PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021030H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-2516, 1 7X50, 1 PRG-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/021000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SITES: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23+ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE 12.7MM WEAPON SITE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. SITES:

02020H VIC. Z0156597 TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE BUT HEARD 12.7MM AUTOMATIC WEAPON APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS TO THEIR N/NE IN THE VICINITY Z0159604. AW FIRE WAS SPORADIC FROM 0200H-0230H. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE COM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE: ROCK APES, BIRDS AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND SOFT BLACK DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 5

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OFNA VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

SGT. DIAZ
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIO. Z0150596 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X60 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DIRT AND SAND. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST OR WEST. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH ALL STATIONS. CP LOCATION WAS Z0150596 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND WEST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED WITH ACUTE APPENDICITIS

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD 12.7MM AW FIRE APPROXIMATELY 700 METERS TO THE NORTH-NORTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO CHECK IT OUT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMM WAS POOR WITH AIRCRAFT WHEN AIRCRAFT WAS DIRECTLY OVERHEAD AND WHEN TEAM WAS ON HIGH GROUND. COMM EQUIPMENT WILL BE CHECKED FOR OPERATIONAL READINESS.

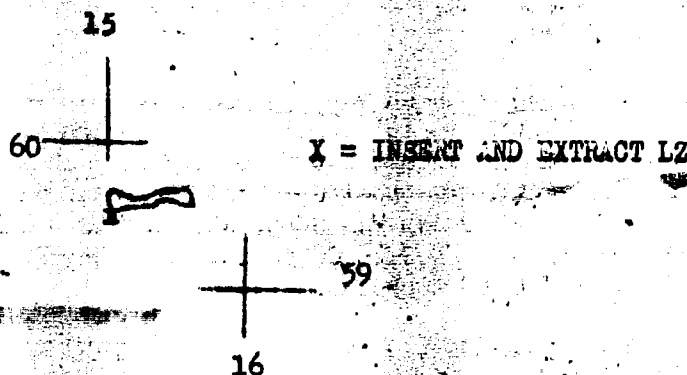
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DIAZ 2110609
LCPL THOMPSON 2447264
PFC LDUKE 2315321
LCPL WILSON 2565321

HM3 DAVLEY 8437518
* LCPL STROMDAHL 2533103
PFC ILANTENGA 2419869

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RGT # 5

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPMINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0478-70
PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
06093CH MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031400H/060840H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF: 1 SIGHTING OF M-26 GRENADE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, 1 SIGHTING DUD ARTY ROUND, 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY HARBOR SITE, 1 SIGHTING 2 LARGE BOMB SHAPED OBJECTS, 1 SIGHTING OF BOMBLET, AND 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED, TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031700H VIC. ZC169581 TEAM WAS IN THE BUSHES WHEN THEY FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AND IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM BROUGHT IN GRENADE AND TURNED IT INTO AMMO BUNKER. AREA HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY USED AS SEVERAL FISH CANS WERE IN THE AREA.

040820H VIC. ZC166583 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD RUSTY ARTY ROUND. ROUND WAS APPROXIMATELY 8" IN DIAMETER, 3' LONG. TEAM COVERED ROUND WITH LEAVES.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #26

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRAD. TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-47

SGT [REDACTED]
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

041020H VIC. ZC156584 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST AND FOUND 1 VC HARBOR SITE APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS WHICH COULD HOLD APPROXIMATELY 30 PEOPLE. OLD CAMPFIRE WAS IN THE AREA AND APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. AREA GAVE COVER FROM AIR AND HAD PLENTY OF WATER. ON THE WESTERN EDGE OF HARBOR SITE, TEAM FOUND 1 DOUBLE STRAND OF COMM WIRE AROUND A CAMPFIRE SITE WHICH WAS UNDER A LARGE LEANING ROCK. THE WIRE RAN AROUND THE ROCK AND INTO A TREE. WIRE DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR COMM PURPOSES. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 GERMAN BURGO 38 CAL. REVOLVER, WHICH WAS UNDER A PIECE OF ROCK NEXT TO CAMPFIRE.

051740H VIC. ZC156583 AND ZC155583 TEAM FOUND 2 LARGE BOMB SHAPED OBJECTS (7'X2') PAINTED OLIVE DRAB GREEN WITH YELLOW LETTERING WHICH READ: CYCLO STOL 122 lbs

LOADING DATE 12/69

LOT NO. KN66-4

SER NO. 069105 AND 069637

OBJECTS HAD 4 FIN TAIL ASSEMBLIES WHICH WERE MARKED WITH BLACK GREASE PENCIL WITH THE FOLLOWING 1207 AND 47 ON THE FIRST ONE. NO MARKINGS WERE OBSERVED ON THE SECOND TAIL ASSEMBLY. POINT DETONATING DEVICE HAD A YELLOW STRIPE APPROXIMATELY 8" FROM THE NOSE.

041750H VIC. ZC154584 TEAM FOUND 1 BOMBLET WHICH WAS PAINTED YELLOW. THE BODY WAS 3" IN DIAMETER AND 3" LONG. IT HAD 3 SILVER FINS 3" LONG ON THE TOP. IT WAS FOUND LYING 1 FOOT OFF SIDE OF TRAIL.

051120H VIC. ZC152591 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A VC/NVA BASE CAMP APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS. BASE CAMP HAD ONE CAVE IN BUNKER WHICH MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 3X3X3'. THERE WERE TWO LARGE OPEN HOLES 6X6X5' ON EACH SIDE OF THE BUNKER. THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE BUNKER OR THE HOLES. AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS FROM THE BUNKER TEAM FOUND 11 B-40 ROCKETS. TEAM BURIED ROCKETS, HOWEVER, THEY WERE ORDERED BACK TO DESTROY ROCKETS, WHICH TEAM ACCOMPLISHED ON 6 MAY WITH CLAYMORES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED BROWN DIKT. IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE WEST THERE WERE LARGE QUANTITIES OF MICA DEPOSITS.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RLT # 26

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OMAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. DIAZ
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION:

031800H VIC. ZC163582 TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH. THE TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH VINES AND WAS COVERED WITH LEAVES. TRAIL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS.

040825H TEAM FOUND TRAIL 3-6' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM ZC163586-ZC156584. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN WITH VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND TREES WITH LOG BRACES VIC. ZC163586 WHICH WERE PROBABLY USED FOR OBSERVATION THROUGH THE VALLEY OF THONG DUC AREA.

040940H TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A MAIN TRAIL AND FOUND 3 TRAILS 3-4' WIDE INTERSECTING MAIN TRAIL AT ZC163586, 162584 AND 158584. TRAILS WERE 3-4' WIDE AND WERE OVERGROWN. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF USE WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC179584 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC150596 GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 70X70 METERS WITH 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER LZ'S IN THE AREA VIC. ZC150580 GOOD ONE CH-46. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF MEDIUM SIZED BOULDERS AND SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SIENNA, STONE PIT AND OTHER TEAMS IN AREA. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC150596 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREES. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY WITHIN THE LAST 3-6 MONTHS. TRAILS WERE OVERGROWN, ALL ITEMS OF METAL FOUND WERE RUSTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL IPT # 26

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. DIAZ
TRAILER PARK, CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

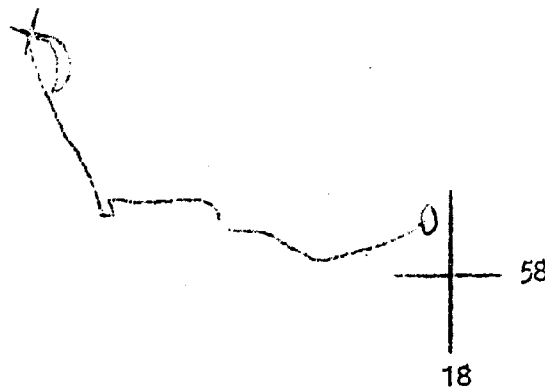
SGT.	DIAZ	2110609	PFC	PLANTENGA	2419869
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264	PFC	BROWN	2599233
LCPL	LADUKE	2315321	HM3	DAVY	B437518

PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PIL RPT # 26

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF N. VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0479-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
291155H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 121
(b) BnO P0300044
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0479-70

084670

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 May; insert haven UL(AT9642) LR(AT9939). Extract on 05 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9
Artillery: ALL FN's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debris.

Radio Relay VESPER BELLS-
SUNRISE

W.C. GREGSON
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

84670

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div PSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
Div G-2
FAG NOE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0479-70
 PATROL: PANAMA HLT, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COCK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051600H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN AND 1 ARVN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/051430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

020745H VIC. AT973397 TEAM OBSERVED 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS ON RIDGE-LINE WHICH WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS. BUNKERS MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 2X3½X6' WITH REINFORCED ROOF CONSISTING OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND 1" OF DIRT. BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN OVER 2 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP, HOWEVER, THE CANOPY ON RIDGELINE HAD BEEN REDUCED BY RECENT ARC LIGHT STRIKES. MOVING OFF RIDGELINE 30 METERS CANOPY BECOMES 30-40' WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THIS HAVEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL IGT # 24

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HALDISON
PANAMA H.T. CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT979409 GOOD 1 CH-46 SIT DOWN ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT SOME SMALL STUMPS ON OUTER EDGE OF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT979394 GOOD 1 CH-46 SIT DOWN ZONE ON HILL TOP. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT. OF SITES AT974399 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, E AND SW. VIC. AT974402 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, W AND EAST. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH STONE PIT, HOWEVER, AS TEAM MOVED OFF RIDGELINE IT BECAME POOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HALDISON	2495867	1FC	KING	2587996
LCPL	DAIGER	2492929	HM2	CONNOLLY	1391407
LCPL	CARIS	2578352	SGT	TU	66/133533
LCPL	WEINHOLD	2533232			

96 PATROL OVERLAY

42

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

-----TRAILS

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 24

39

99

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O.N.I. VINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0480-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281545H Apr 1970

- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0480-70

083970

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Apr; insert haven UL(ZC2089)LR(AT8286) Extract on 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SERVICE MAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN SEC 411
W. C. GREGSON
By dis **88970**
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

OPERATION ORDER: 0483-70
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 031030H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/031000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS: 1 SIGHTING OF A SPIDER HOLE, 1 SIGHTING OF TRAIL COMPLEX, AND 1 SIGHTING OF ELEPHANT WASTE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291500H VIC. AT813877 TEAM WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 OLD SPIDER HOLE WITHOUT CAMOUFLAGE, MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 2' IN DIAMETER AND 4-5' DEEP. THE TRAIL AND SPIDER HOLE WERE NOT USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS.

010930H VIC. AT813892 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST 3-4' WIDE. TEAM ALSO FOUND HARBOR SITE BESIDE TRAIL (SEE OVERLAY), CONTAINING HALF EATEN BERRIES, AND A HAND FULL OF GRAY HAIR. AREA WAS WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

021730H VIC. AT816880 TEAM SIGHTED 8 FRESH PILES OF ELEPHANT WASTE ON LZ NOT MORE THAN 1-2 WEEKS OLD. THE GRASS IN THE AREA WAS MATTED DOWN AS IF THE ELEPHANTS HAD LAID DOWN.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 11

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. MAY
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

6. B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-8' EXTREMELY THICK CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AND EASY ON TRAILS AVERAGING 30-50 METERS AND 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA IT WAS SEASONAL. IT WAS IN THE LOW GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE: MONKEYS AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT816872 IT WAS EXCELLENT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500X200 METERS AND ABLE TO HOLD 3 CH-46s. LZ SOIL CONSISTED OF BURNED OFF GRASS, AND 4' BRUSH. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT816880 WAS GOOD MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CH-46. LZ CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. ALL STREAM BEDS ON ROUTE WERE FORDABLE, WATER WAS 1' DEEP IN LOW GROUND MOVING SWIFTLY SOUTH. COMMUNICATION WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OF LOCATIONS WERE VIC. AT805884 GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND SCUTHEAST FOR 2,000 METERS. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS TEAM BE INSERTED ON HIGH GROUND AND WORK DOWN. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER CONCURS WITH THE PATROL LEADER ABOUT INSERTING TEAMS IN THE HIGH GROUND, HOWEVER, THIS WILL REQUIRE THE CONSTRUCTION OF HLZS IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MAY	0108711	1VT SMITH	2538690
LCPL WYANT	2524305	CPL TROXELL	2347714
LCPL KENNE	2510616	HN HAMILTON	B545740
LCPL GROB	2519687		

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT # 11

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. MAY
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

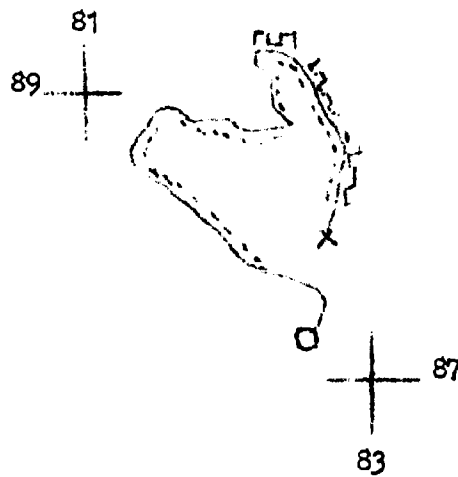
PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

-----HIGH SPEED TRAIL

~~~~~ TRENCHES



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RTT # 11

ENCLOSURE (4)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-51

OPERATION ORDER # 0482-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
291810H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0482-70

084770

Call Sign: STONE PIT B-

## 1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible V/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 On 02 May; insert haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT804520). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
FO TEAM ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
ZILLU

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar      | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (1) |
| CO, Co "B"      | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

1st RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

84770

COPY NO

2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-52

OPERATION ORDER: 0482-70  
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 161600H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMMA OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-60, 2 M-79, 55 SLAMMORES, 2 60MM MORTARS AND 1 50CAL. MACHINE GUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/ 160900H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: OF HILL 250 NO ROUTE TAKEN
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 61 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

030630H VIC. AT838524 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FO TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

031825 VIC. 20196549 TEAM OBSERVED 21 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH INTO TREE LINE. ENEMY WERE CARRYING SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBES WITH HEAVY PACKS AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OVER 200 ROUNDS OF COMBINED 105MM, 155MM AND 8" ARTY PLUS 81MM MORTAR AND 106RR FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 67

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 14M ORN IN NST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-53

PATROL LEADER  
1ST HOUSE  
STONE PIT, CO. B

## 6. ENEMY CONT:

151700H VIC. AT870555 TEAM OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A PADDY DIKE INTO A TREELINE. ENEMY MOVED IN A COLUMN SPACED APPROX. 30-50 METERS APART. 14 ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES AND PACKS WITH BRANCHES FOR CONCEALMENT. THE TAILEND MAN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD NO EQUIPMENT NOR WEAPON. ENEMY ENTERED TREELINE VIC. AT886532 WHERE THEY CHANGED INTO MIXED PJ'S AND CAME OUT WITH NO PACKS OR WEAPONS IN GROUPS OF 3-5 FOR A TOTAL OF 25 ENEMY. TEAM ASPARAGUS CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND AO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE VIC. AT870533 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN.

## B. TERRAIN: CP HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESTER BELLS AND ALL RELAYS.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC MEDEVACED WITH POSSIBLE CASE OF MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE IS EXCELLENT HOWEVER THE DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE NEGATES MANY KILL OPPORTUNITIES.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |           |                  |           |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| 1STIE HOUSE   | 010 98 81 | LOPL GILBREATH   | 249 98 99 |
| CPL ELLIS     | 247 19 47 | * LOPL HOINOWSKI | 251 95 19 |
| CPL CORZINE   | 249 26 76 | LOPL BYNUM       | 260 34 80 |
| CPL ROUSH     | 252 21 68 | LOPL BALTELZOR   | 253 99 54 |
| LOPL TURNER   | 252 33 23 | LOPL KUNTZ       | 253 08 30 |
| LOPL BALL     | 251 54 01 | LOPL VALDEZ      | 250 11 62 |
| LOPL BELANGER | 258 43 60 | PFC JOHNSON      | 261 21 74 |
| LOPL ANDERSON | 247 24 85 | PFC PEREZ        | 258 26 09 |
| PFC NELSON    | 259 48 08 | PFC FULSANG      | 259 92 29 |
| LOPL GUSTIN   | 250 15 4  | LOPL KENNEDY     | 255 12 81 |
| LOPL BELL     | 249 15 59 |                  |           |
| LOPL PHILLIPS | 255 57 65 |                  |           |

\* DENOTES MEDEVAC

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RIT # 67

ENCLOSURE (3)

DO NOT RELEASE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW 1211/1500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0483-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 291835H Apr 1970

084870

Ref: (a) Map (a), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO PQ3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00 3330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0483-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A-

## 1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 RINGROOM "L" 60.55

TM leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
 XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 1stMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon Sq  
 CO, Co. "A"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

W.C. GREGSON DA S&C FILES

84870

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORSTER: 0483-70  
PATROL DENVER CITY, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
181550H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 2 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 4 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60, 30 CLAYMOTES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030810H/180900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 360.5/6 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: OF DONG DUN
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT837828 WAS GOOD FOR 1 HELO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOFMAN 0109400  
LCPL HEAD 2515645  
LCPL BROWN 2513080  
LCPL HENSLEY 2241095  
LCPL CARRY 2527328  
LCPL ALSTON 2553222

|                 |         |             |         |
|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| PFC COPE        | 2601464 | PFC WARD    | 2577482 |
| LCPL WEEKLEY    | 2552739 | LCPL ABEL   | 2590165 |
| LCPL FINKBEINER | 2574358 | HM3 DAWLEY  | 5197809 |
| PFC DOLAN       | 2621025 | HM3 O'RILEY | B848634 |

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 76

DECLASSIFIED

A-5

OPERATION ORDER #0485-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
301805H Apr

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 1 & 6640 1V  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0485-70

08 5470

Call Sign: STATION BREAK A-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley and on Charlie Ridge.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 May; insert haven UL(2C1971)LR(AT8069). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROADTEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

85470

COPY NO

2 of 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar  
CO, 1stMar  
Div FSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "A"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66570

PATROL: STATION: 11, CC. A  
 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014  
 COORDS: 6540 I & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 08930H MAY 70

PATROL REBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

A. COMPOSITION: CPT 8ENL.

B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: 1 CPT, 3 ENL., F.O. TEAM FROM 11 MARS.

C. SPECIAL EQUIP.: P-CHD, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CPT. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 02060H / 080345H MAY 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEG. SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. THE TEAM UTILIZED NO SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROUND 10' TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BUELDING, THIRNS, AND THIN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER IN THE LOW GROUND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN AND ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. INSIDE LZ VIC. AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC208705 WAS 800M ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40-60 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND ON HILLSIDE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS GOOD. TEAM WAS USED AS RADIO RELAY. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC208705 POOR COVERAGE TO H-3-E-W AND WAS EASILY OBSERVABLE BY 6-8 MEN. IT WAS POOR DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PATROL REPORT #31

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW COMNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. WENT WORTH  
STATION BREAK, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SITE IS EXCELLENT FOR RADIO RELAY HOWEVER WEATHER (1200-2000 RESTRICTED OBSERVATION) C.P. IS SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND AND THICK VEG. WHICH LIMITS OBSERVATIONS IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. BRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARA 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|                  |         |                |         |
|------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| CPL. WENTWORTH   | 2504863 | LCPL. DUNCAN   | 2584096 |
| CPL. RHINELANDER | 2469155 | PVT. LOCK WOOD | 2594668 |
| LCPL. CHAMBLISS  | 2532187 | PTC. LAN TIER  | 2547764 |
| LCPL. SIKES      | 2564945 |                |         |

MAP LAYOUT

19  
71



22  
60

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
DTL AT #31

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNG RATED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW 614V IIR 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0486-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 021945H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540.III, 6640.III  
 (b) Enc PO3000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0486-70

086770

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E-

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 On 03 May; insert haven UL(ZC1732)LR(ZC2129). Extract on 07 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. ~~Comm/Electronics~~: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SCANANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS \*  
 ALPHA

*W.C. Gregson*  
 W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thSFGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES |         |
| 86770                  |         |
| COPY NO                | 2 OF 13 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0486-70  
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. E.  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CHINCEE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50000 AMS M7014  
 SHEETS 6540 II, 6040 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 062100H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 4 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTERIOR AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/062015H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL WITH A BOOTPRINT, 1 TRAIL WITH SANDAL PRINTS AND 15 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE 2 CONTACT WITH 15 ENEMY RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031715H VIC. ZC 180301 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL JUNCTION AT THE TOP OF HILL. THREE TRAILS JOINED AT THIS POINT HEADING NE, WEST AND SOUTH. TRAILS HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 10 DAYS TO 2 WEEKS BUT VERY LIGHTLY. TEAM OBSERVED 1 SET OF CHEAT TYPE BOOTPRINTS WHICH WERE VERY SHORT AND NARROW. PRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE NORTH. TRAILS WERE 1-2' WIDE.

050845H VIC. ZC 182305 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TRAIL WAS 1-2' WIDE, USED THAT DAY BY VC/NVA. 2 SETS OF PRINTS WERE SANDAL TYPE WITH RUBBER SPIKES AND 2 SETS OF PRINTS WERE BAREFOOT. PRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE EAST.

PATROL NUMBER 27

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

IT FITZSIMMONS  
WAGE EARNER, CO. E.  
PATROL LEADER

061815H VIC. ZC 189304 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 15 VC/NVA SOME WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKET WITH BLACK SHORTS AND SOME WEARING KHAKE UNIFORMS APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE SOUTH. ENEMY WERE WEARING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES AS THEY WERE CROSSING STREAM. ENEMY FLED TO SW AND TEAM SET ONE CLAYMORE. RESULTS 9 ENEMY KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED, 4 PACKS OF LETTERS (LETTERS ARE UNOPENED AND ADDRESSED TO DIFFERENT PERSONS), 1 SHEET OF PLASTIC, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 PARACHUTE, SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, 2 BOTTLES OF PILLS, 2 CIGARS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TEAM SUSTAINED 1 MINOR WIA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN LOW GROUND WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THINS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, LIZARDS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN MUD.

INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC 182297 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE MEASURING 100X200 METERS WITH LZ AREA CONSISTING OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC 189304 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 HLZ ON SANDBAR MEASURING 50X10 METERS. OTHER GOOD HLZ'S WITHIN PATROL'S AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG STREAMBED. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

#### 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH RELAY ALPHA. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC 180701 GOOD COVERAGE NE, EAST AND SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. VIC. ZC 189310 GOOD COVERAGE NE, EAST AND SOUTH AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH WIA RECEIVING TREATMENT AT BAS AND PLACED ON TEMPORARY LIGHT DUTY.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PATROL NUMBER 27

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500-40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZSIMMONS  
WAGE BARNER, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE MANY ENEMY LOCATED IN THE HILLS TO THE EAST. TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS WARNING SHOTS IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA. TEAM STATES THAT ONLY J2'S ARE LOCATED IN THE LOW GROUND WITHIN PERSONS LEADS SECURITY AS ENEMY OBSERVES INSERT FROM THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MYTER AIRCRAFT RAN AIRSTRIKES WITH EXTENSIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER OBSERVATION. ARTILLERY FIRED A TOTAL OF 507 175MM ROUNDS INTO THE AREA AFTER EXTRACT OF UNIT.

12. TERRORISM COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |             |         |     |        |           |
|------|-------------|---------|-----|--------|-----------|
| LT.  | FITZSIMMONS | 0139642 | PTC | PADY   | 2578419   |
| SFT. | RIRKINS     | 2442312 | IM3 | TURSKI | 3131472   |
| ICPL | HER CHEN    | 2575495 | SGT | HUONG  | 70/200842 |
| ICPL | OLIMBIA     | 2555434 |     |        |           |

17  
32

EXTRACT  
INSERT

29  
21

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PATROL NUMBER 27

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0487-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
301235H April 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0487-70

08 55 70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven UL(ZC1386)LR(ZC1684) Extract on 06 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELIS-  
X-RAY

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN J&C FILES  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction 08 55 70

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div FSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "D"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

A-60

OPERATION ORDER: 0487-70  
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7018  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BATTAL  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 060845H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/060800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 DUD BOMBS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

040945H VIC. ZC151843 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A RUSTED 500 lb DUD BOMB. BOMB APPEARED TO BE HE TYPE AND HAD NO LOT NUMBER READABLE. THE AREA HAD BEEN MARKED BY LEAVES STUCK WITH STICKS INTO THE SIDE OF TREE FACING THE BOMB. AREA WAS MARKED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF BOMB FROM 20 METERS AWAY LEADING IN ALONG PATH.

041000H VIC. ZC150843 TEAM FOUND A RUSTED 250 lb DUD BOMB. BOMB APPEARED TO BE HE TYPE. AREA HAD ALREADY GROWN OVER INDICATING THAT IT HAD BEEN THERE A LONG TIME.

PAGE [REDACTED]  
 PTL RPT # 25

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

LT. PARKS  
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, ROCK APES, LEECHES, LIZARDS AND HAWKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC163845 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT SURFACE WITH BUSHES AND BUSHES. BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC132846 GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS ON HARD DIRT ROAD. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC157844 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, AND WEST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC149843 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND NORTH. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

## 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THERE HAD BEEN VERY LIGHT TRAFFIC ALONG ROAD AND RIVER OVER A MONTH AGO. STREAM RUNNING ZC130845-160852 CANNOT BE USED FOR TRANSPORTATION AS IT IS TOO SHALLOW.

## 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: MAP READING IS VERY EASY IN THIS AREA AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CANOPY AND LARGE CLEARED AREAS. CONSEQUENTLY, IT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO REMAIN UNOBSERVED SHOULD ENEMY BE IN THE AREA.

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |      |           |         |
|------|----------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| LT.  | PARKS    | 0111313 | PFC  | BREWER    | 2594311 |
| LCPL | MCCLEESE | 2515464 | LCPL | KIRK      | 2517150 |
| LCPL | LUJAN    | 2501642 | SGT  | ROWLEY    | 2281175 |
| LCPL | POWELL   | 2414186 | LCPL | VILLASANA | 2550904 |

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 25

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

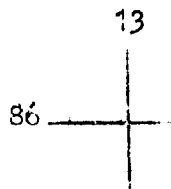
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PARKS  
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

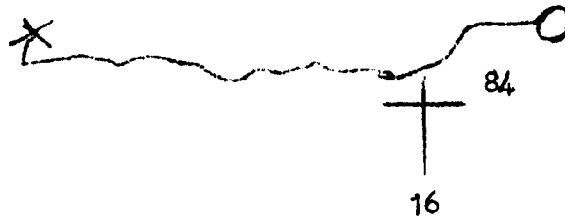
13  
86



O—INSERT LZ

X—EXTRACT LZ

84  
16



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL REF # 25

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-61

OPERATION ORDER #0188-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 020850H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
 (b) BnO P030001  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003020.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0188-70

086170

Call Sign: FAST DAY 01

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 May; insert haven UL(ZCL482)LR(ZCL779). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
 XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

86170

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

## Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (1) |
| CO, Co. "C"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0488-70  
 PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE B [REDACTED]  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081300H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/081230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF: 1 NVA, 2 GRAVE SITES, 2 BASECAMPS AND 1 FENCE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

041130H VIC. ZC163798 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 4 GRAVES. THE GRAVES WERE 3X2' WITH THATCHED ROOF 3' ABOVE GROUND. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD.

041330H VIC. ZC161797 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL AND TEAM FOUND ENEMY BASE CAMP CONTAINING 8 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS. THERE WERE ALSO APPROXIMATELY 12X2-MAN BUNKERS IN THE BASE CAMP AND APPROXIMATELY 20 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS ON 4 TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH BASE CAMP. THE HOOTHES WERE 30X30' AND 20-25' HIGH. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LASHED 2-3" POLES AND THATCHED ROOFS. ONE HOOTCH WHICH APPEARED TO BE A FIRST AID STATION HAD 2 RACKS BUILT INTO EACH CORNER.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES  
 1TL RPT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OMAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-63

## DECLASSIFIED

SGT. DOMOSKE  
FAST DAY, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

THIS HOOTH WAS BUILT AGAINST THE HILL AND THE BUNKER WAS UNDERNEATH THE HILL. THE HOOTCHES HAD THE SKULL OF A BOAR HANGING FROM THE OVERHEAD. (SEE OVERLAY FOR DIAGRAM OF BASE CAMP). THE 2 MAIN BUNKERS WERE 5X5' AND 5' DEEP COMPLETELY UNDERGROUND AND OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. THERE WERE TWO LARGE BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 30X30' AND 6-8' DEEP AND THEY HAD 2 OPENINGS WHICH MEASURED 3X3'. ONE WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GRENADE, THEREFORE TEAM DID NOT EXPLORE EITHER BUNKER AS THEY FELT OTHER BUNKER WAS BOOBY TRAPPED ALSO. ALL THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3-4" IN DIAMETER WITH 5" LOGS FOR UPRIGHT SUPPORTS AND FROM 2-4' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. ALL THE BUNKERS WERE COMPLETELY CLEANED OUT. THERE WERE 5 ANIMAL PENS LOCATED WITHIN THE BASE CAMP. ONE PEN WAS BUILT UP ABOVE THE GROUND AND WAS USED FOR FOWL AND OTHER 4 WERE USED FOR BOARS. THE TEAM FOUND THE FOLLOWING STREWN THROUGHOUT THE BASE CAMP: MEDICINE BOTTLES, AMMO BOXES, WOVEN BASKETS, CHINA VASES, METAL POTS AND PANS, OLD RAGS AND CLOTHING, RATION CANS AND FISH CANS, A U.S. ILLUM HAND GRENADE, CARVED WOODEN WATER TROUGHS FOR ANIMALS, 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES, A TUBE WHICH LOOKED LIKE A ROCKET LAUNCHER OR A CANNISTER WHICH A ROCKET WAS CARRIED IN, MARKED WITH 587 IN BLUE GREASE PENCIL, A LARGE PLASTIC BLEACH BOTTLE, AND A METAL CANTEEN.

041500H VIC. ZC161795 TEAM WAS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERN PERIMETER OF THE BASE CAMP ATOP A FINGER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND BUSH COVER AND CARRYING A LARGE PACK. THE ENEMY WAS DARK COMPLEXTION. HE WAS OFF THE SIDE OF A TRAIL IN THE BRUSH AND APPEARED TO BE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM MOVED 50 METERS TOWARD THE POINT WHERE THEY HAD SEEN THE ENEMY BUT THE ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM DID NOT PURSUE THE ENEMY ANY FURTHER DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

050800H VIC. ZC157797 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL THAT WENT OUT OF BASE CAMP DISCOVERED THE PREVIOUS DAY WHEN THEY APPROACHED ANOTHER BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X50 METERS WHICH WAS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS WEST DOWN STREAM FROM OTHER BASE CAMP. THERE WERE 3 HOOTCHES, 2 MEASURED 20X20' AND 15' HIGH AND THE OTHER WAS 8X8' AND 10' HIGH. THE HOOTCHES WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED AND UNUSABLE AS A RESULT OF A FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE WHICH HIT BETWEEN THE TWO BASE CAMPS. THERE WERE 2 BUNKERS 8X10' AND 4' DEEP WITH 3X3' OPENING. THE BUNKERS WERE COMPLETELY UNDERGROUND AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF 2-3" LOGS WITH 4' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS.

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES  
FTL RPT #33

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. DOMNOSKE  
FAST DAY, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

051115H VIC. ZC158796 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 4 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE 3X2' WITH A THATCHED ROOF 3' ABOVE GROUND. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD. TEAM FOUND A PIECE OF SILK CLOTH, A MEDICINE BOTTLE AND A PILL CONTAINER IN ONE OF THE GRAVES.

060815H VIC. ZC153802 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST/NORTHWEST ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY FOUND A FENCE WHICH WAS 2' HIGH CONSTRUCTED OF SHARPENED STICKS STUCK IN THE GROUND WITH VINES AND BRUSH WOVEN BETWEEN THEM. THE FENCE RAN NORTH TO SOUTH FOR 200 METERS DOWN THE HILL TO AN OLD DRIED UP STREAM BED. FENCE APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 6 MONTHS OLD. THE FENCE DID NOT HAVE ANY APPARENT USEFULNESS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FOWLS, MONKEYS, TIGERS, SNAKES, BIRDS AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC163803 WAS FLAT TWO-WHEEL ZONE MEASURING APPROX. 60X60 METERS. AREA CONSISTED OF 2' GRASS ON A 60 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WAS ONE FOOT-BRIDGE 1' WIDE VIC. ZC157797 WHICH CONSISTED OF 3 LOGS 10' LONG SIDE BY SIDE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO LOCATION AND TERRAIN. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC163803 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, AND W NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. HOWEVER, THERE ARE PROBABLY ENEMY FORCES TO THE SOUTH AS THIS WAS THE DIRECTION THE ONE ENEMY WAS COMING FROM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES  
LTL RPT # 33

ENCLOSURE (5)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS ILW OTHAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-63

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

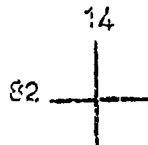
SGT. DOMNOSKE  
FAST DAY, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR. WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

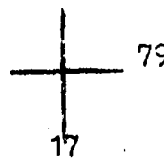
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |         |     |          |         |
|---------------|---------|-----|----------|---------|
| SGT. DOMNOSKE | 2494365 | PFC | PORTALIS | 2555464 |
| LCPL GRANT    | 2588927 | PVT | BATSON   | 2466859 |
| LCPL NELBITT  | 2565266 | HM3 | FENWICK  | B720513 |
| PVT WALLS     | 2508646 |     |          |         |

PATROL OVERLAY



X-TRACTANT AND EXTRACT LZ



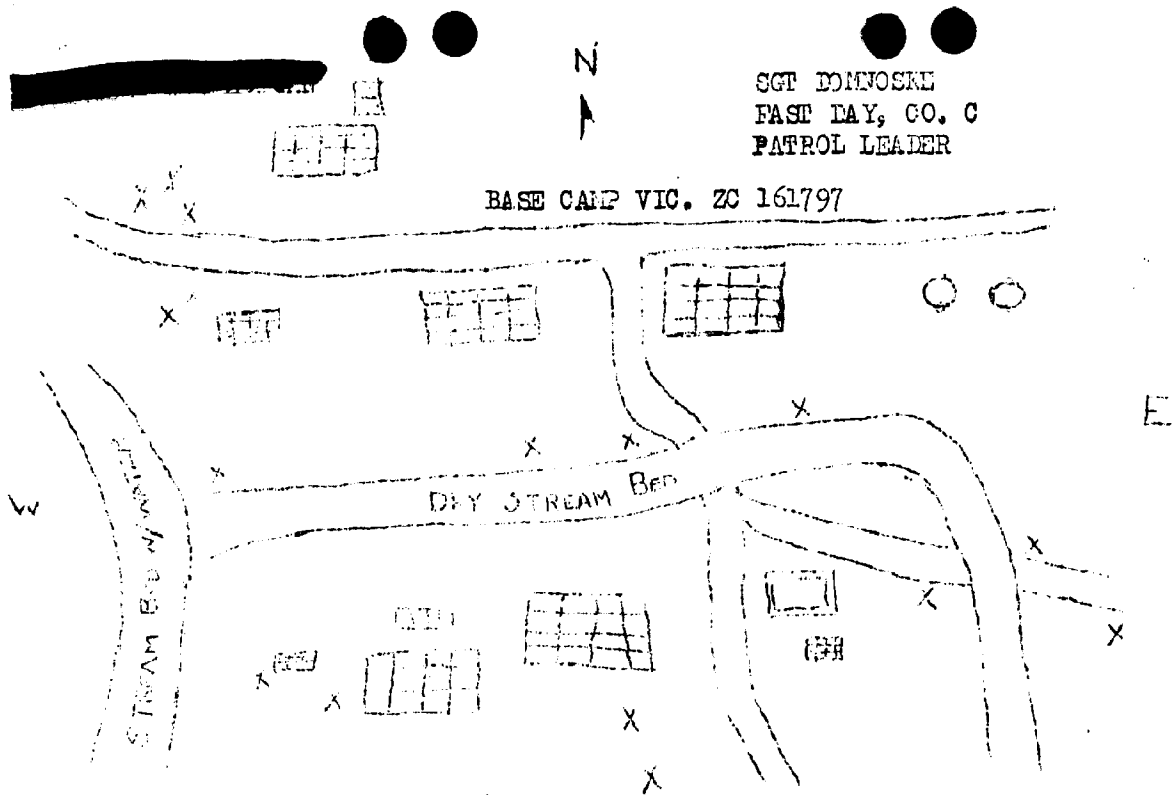
PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES  
TEL NO. # 32

ENCLOSURE (5)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

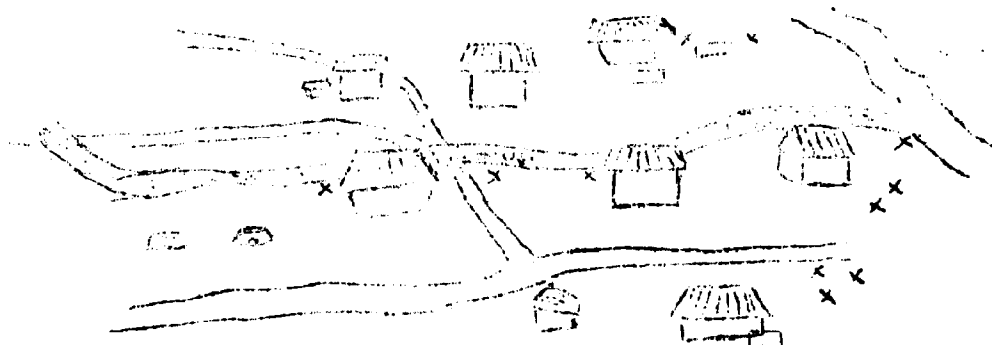


VERTICAL OVERLAY (NOT TO SCALE)

LEGEND

X = 2 INCH EIGHTING HOLES  
O = 12 INCH BUNKERS

HORIZONTAL OVERLAY



PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 33

ENCLOSURE (5)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW, OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0487-70

#0487-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NAME, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
020920H May 1970

086070

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) BnO P03C00.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.2C (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03030.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0487-70

Call Sign: OFFSPRING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: On 04 May, insert haven UL(ZC1086) LR(ZC1383).  
Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
XRAY

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

86070

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-64

OPERATION ORDER: 0489-70  
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081230H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/LARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/081200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A TRENCH LINE WITH BARBED WIRE FENCE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. 041100H VIC. ZC127845 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG THE SIDE OF A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 TRENCH LINE MEASURING 20-30 METERS LONG BY 2½' WIDE BY 2½' DEEP AND WAS ZIGZAG SHAPED. BELOW THE TRENCHLINE, A SINGLE ROLL OF WIRE 5 STRANDS HIGH RAN FROM N-S FOR 200 METERS. FENCE APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD DUE TO THE OVERGROWTH. ALTHOUGH WIRE WAS NOT RUSTED. AT THE BASE OF HILL VIC. ZC126844 TEAM FOUND 4 CONCRETE CULVERTS 3' IN DIAMETER 4' LONG AND WERE MATCHED UP SO THEY COULD BE CONNECTED, HOWEVER, THEY WERE NOT COMPLETED. ONE OF THE CULVERTS WAS LOCATED IN A STREAMBED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGHLAND AND LEVEL IN LOWLANDS WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN LOWGROUND. AVERAGING 100-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL KIT #32

ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

LT. DUDA  
OFFSPRING, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS AND ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC128841 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. ANOTHER GOOD HLZ IN AREA VIC. ZC126847 GOOD 1 CH-46 LOCATED WEST OF STREAM BED. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.


11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |        |         |     |         |         |
|------|--------|---------|-----|---------|---------|
| LT.  | DUDA   | 0108964 | SGT | WARDLOW | 2391714 |
| LCPL | MORENO | 2514280 | PTV | JOHNSON | 2528857 |
| PVT  | PIERE  | 2503525 | HM2 | PIESTON | B381678 |
| LCPL | JONES  | 2509404 |     |         |         |

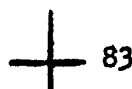
10  
85



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 32

83



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

OPERATION ORDER #0490-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
020942H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), [redacted] Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) BnO PIR [redacted]  
(c) 1stMar [redacted] (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMar [redacted] (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarman [redacted] #0490-70

086270

Call Sign: **DETROIT TIGERS**

1. Situation: [redacted] INISUM's  
[redacted] OPSUM's & PIR's  
[redacted] NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 May; insert UL(ZC1778) LR(ZC2075). Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackl sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

## Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| Div FSGC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (1) |
| CO, Co. "C"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

ST RECON BN S&C FILES

86270

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0490-70  
PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
SHEET 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
080900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EPL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041100H/080900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100 TO 200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF SPARSE 30' VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, SHAKES AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BRIGHT YELLOW CLAY. INSERT LZ: VIC. ZN175781 WAS FOUR 1 HELD LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC195745 WAS GOOD MULTI LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF STREAM BED WITH GRASS AND TREE STUMPS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY AND SPEAKING BREAK WITH 2 WALK ANTENNA'S. THERE WAS A LOT OF STATIC IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS RADIO RELAY BE PUT ON RAZOR BACK. AND ALSO STATED THERE WERE NO SUITABLE LZ'S IN THIS AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RCT # 29

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-67

DECLASSIFIED

LT HODGINS  
DETACH TIGERS, C. C.  
PATROL LEADER

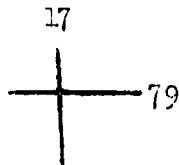
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

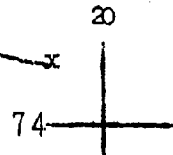
|            |         |                |         |
|------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| LT HODGINS | 0109887 | LCPL HENRIAN   | 2546589 |
| LCPL NICES | 2507734 | PTC BURNSWORTH | 2585688 |
| LCPL TEWS  | 2530486 | HM3 RANDLE     | B537818 |
| LCPL JONES | 2529287 |                |         |

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSELT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL MT # 29

PROCEDURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW C. HAVINGST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0491-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021325H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P0 03330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0491-70

086870

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE Ea

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 May; insert haven UL(AT9145) LR(AT9442).  
Extract on 08 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RING ROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay; VESPER BELLS-  
WEST ORANGE/ZULU

Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar      | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st Recon Bn S&C File  
86870  
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0491-70  
PATROL: CLAYMORE, CO. "B"  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGN GTFINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
SHEETS 6640IV 6640III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN,  
DA NANG, RVN  
081500H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 MEN,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041300H/081345H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY

051600H VIC. AT937430 TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT IN 6FT HIGH SHRUBBERY. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

071130H VIC. AT932454 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG RIDGELINE WHEN THEY FOUND 3 ROCKET LAUNCH SITES. 4 ROCKETS HAD BEEN LAUNCHED FROM EACH SITE IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (AN HOA IS APPROXIMATELY 11 CLICKS TO THE NORTH OF THESE SITES.) THERE WERE 3 SETS OF BAREFOOT PRINTS ON THE TRAIL. THE TRAIL RAN FROM WEST TO EAST FROM THE LAUNCH SITE TO THE VIC. AT940448. AT THIS POINT TEAM LEFT THE TRAIL BUT THEY COULD OBSERVE THE TRAIL LEADING ON TO THE EDGE OF A HILL VIC. AT938441.

071800H VIC. AT941448-AT944446 TEAM CONDUCTED BDA AND REPORTED ENTIRE AREA COVERED BY AIR STRIKES AND ARTY. BURNING OUT COMPLETE RICE CROP AND DESTROYING 1 HUTCH. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY TROOPS IN THE AREA.

C. [REDACTED]  
ENCLOSURE (6)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW 6 REVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL-RT # 54

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GUNKEL  
CLAY PIPE, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY COUNT:

080930H VTC. AT941448-944446 TEAM CONDUCTED BDA AND REPORTED ENTIRE AREA COVERED BY AIRSTRIKES AND ARTY RESULTING IN RICE CROP BEING TOTALLY DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3 TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, CHICKENS AND ROCKALBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSIDE LZ VIC AT934426 WAS A FOUR TAIL-GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT943453. OTHER LZ'S VIC. AT917448 MULTI-BIRD, AT944444 MULTI-BIRD AND AT937437 MULTI-BIRD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE IT. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT934455 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MM. OTHER CP'S VIC. 938441 WITH GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTHWEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MM. VIC. AT934434 WITH GOOD COVERAGE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTHWEST EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WITH THE EXCEPTION OF FIRING ROCKETS 3 WEEKS AGO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GUNKEL 2287403  
LCPL BRASIEL 2527427  
LCPL KING 2527951  
PVT WHITE 2562370

LCPL BEAGLE 2473925  
LCPL ROBINSON 2535925  
SGT THUOC 900234

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
LPL RPT # 34

ENCLOSURE (6)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW CP#AVINIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GUNDEL  
CLAYTON, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

91  
+ 46

O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



42  
+  
94

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
FTL RPT # 34

ENCLOSURE (6)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION ORDER #0492-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
022010H May 1970

086970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V

- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDIVO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0492-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04May; insert haven UL(ZC2069)LR(AT8166).  
Extract on 07 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verba. .
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.5  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
STATION BREAK

*W. C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 1stMar      | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| 86970    |         |
| COPY NO. | 2 OF 13 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-70

OPERATION ORDER: 0492-70  
 PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 070900H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041115H/070900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A CANOPY OF 30-60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT804667 TO AT800657 WHICH WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT807660 WAS FAIR 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75' CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205661 HOVER ZONE CONSISTING OF OLD STREAM BED. AREA WOULD MAKE A GOOD LADDER EXTRACT ZONE, BUT POOR SIT DOWN ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 28

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT. MUSHETT  
TERMPIN, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STATION BREAK. TEAM DID HAVE AN UNKNOWN STATION CALL INTO STATION BREAK AND REQUEST THEIR ON CALLS BE FIRED. TEAM ALSO HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A MOTOR BOAT COMING OVER THE NET TRYING TO JAM THEM OUT.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

## 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

## 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

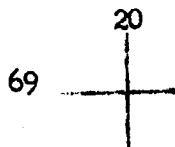
## 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

## 12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |         |         |      |          |         |
|------|---------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| SSGT | MUSHETT | 1897027 | HN   | EIDSON   | B847456 |
| LCPL | KEMPE   | 2562796 | PFC  | RITCHEY  | 2528707 |
| LCPL | WESTER  | 2417176 | LCPL | BROWNING | 2528034 |
| LCPL | FREEMAN | 2500716 |      |          |         |

## PATROL OVERLAY

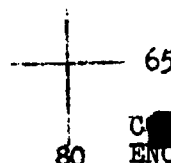


O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #28



C  
ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0493-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
021110H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 I  
(b) BAO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0493-70

087070

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct helicopter recovery operation in support of XXIV Corps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 May; insert haven as determined by XXIV Corps. Extract 03 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 32.30  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
101ST AIRBORNE SCTY ELEMENTS

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

Distribution:  
CG 101st Airborne (2)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, H&S Co. (2)  
Div G-2 (2)  
CG, XXIV Corps (1)

*W. P. Greyson*  
W. 1ST RECON S&C FILES  
By direction  
87070  
2 of 12  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-12



OPERATION ORDER #0493-70  
PATROL : VESPER BELLS - DIVERS  
DEBRIEFER: SGT ANDREKOPOULOS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
261025H May 1970

## DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL
2. MISSION: Conduct helicopter recovery operation in support of XXIV Corps.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030845H/031530H May
4. SYNOPSIS: This recovery mission covered a period of 7 HOURS resulting in the recovery of LOH helicopter.
5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: Team commenced diving operations in the RAO TRANG (stream) VIC. YD 445145. Diving operations were conducted from 1100 to 1230. Team accomplished thier mission.

Team was Deployed by helicopter and extracted by the same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF WATER CONDITIONS: 18-20 Feet deep  
Current: 2 Knots  
Visibility: 6 Feet

## 7. TEAM MEMBERS:

|     |         |         |         |
|-----|---------|---------|---------|
| LT  | Kershaw | 0106948 | H&S Co. |
| SGT | Blume   | 2351502 | H&S Co. |
| CPL | Jones   | 2477556 | H&S Co. |
| PFC | Burney  | 2341605 | "B" Co. |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0494-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
030712H May 1970

087170

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0494-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN C-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to O.P. river to SE, SONG CAI.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 May; insert haven UL(ZC0834) LR(ZC1131). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ALFA

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

87170

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MA3 ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0494-70  
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: GSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091430H MAY 70

# PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO O.P. RIVER TO SE, SONG CAI.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051000H/090930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 18 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: GSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091430H MAY 70

051650H VIC 2C088312 TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF OP WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED 1VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GRAY KHAKI UNIFORM NO PACK OR WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. HE WAS S. ON TRAIL 30 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY SAW TEAM AND RAN TO THE EAST EVADING THE TEAM.

# 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

071330H TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE STACKED AMMO CANS FALLING DOWN FROM THE VIC. 2C0830 WHICH WAS APPROX 800-1000 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION (VIC. 2C089312). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY WERE ON GUN TARGET LINE.

2. 071450H TEAM OBSERVED 17 VC/NVA VIC. 2C083294 MOVING SE-NW ACROSS THE BRIDGE. THE POINTMAN WAS WEARING BLACK SHORT-SLEEVE SHIRT AND BLACK PJ'S. ELEVEN OF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND THE OTHER SIX WERE CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ARTY REPORTED MECHANICAL DIFFICULTY DURING FIRE MISSION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #36

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN OPN VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

4. DISTRIBUTION AND/OR OTHER USES: [REDACTED]

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.

CPL. QUAD

THIN MAN, CO.

PATROL LEADER

071450H TEAM WAS IN OP VIC ZC089312 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 CAMP FIRE APPROX 10,000 METERS TO THE WEST VIC. 479830. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS IT WAS OUT OF RANGE FOR ARTY.

071945H VIC. ZC093307 TEAM WHILE IN HARBOR SITE OBSERVED 8-10 EXTREMELY BRIGHT FLASHES TO THE N NW AT A LONG RANGE. NO NOISES WERE HEARD WHICH DISCOUNTS POSSIBILITY OF AIR STRIKES OR ARTY. TEAM CALLED IN INCIDENT TO RELAY "ALPHA" WITH NO ACTION TAKEN.

072010H TEAM WAS STILL IN HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC093307 WHEN THEY OBSERVED A FLICKERING TORCH FROM 500-1000 METERS TO THE E NE MOVING FROM W TO E. TEAM CALLED IN REPORT TO RELAY ALPHA WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

090900H VIC. ZC095301 TEAM MEMBER SAW 1 VOYAH WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRT WITH A RIFLE OBSERVING TEAM FROM APPROX 25 METERS TO THE SE. GUNSHIPS WERE ESCORTING EXTRACT HELO INTO THE AREA AND THEN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

B. TERMAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 15 TO 20' CLAY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATCH AREA WAS, MODERATE 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES, RATS, SCORPIONS AND FROGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN CLAY IN HIGH GROUND, AND SAND AND HARD BLACK DIRT IN LOW GROUND. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC082312 TO 092304 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC095301 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X15 METER. LZ AREA WAS OLD PSB. EXT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, ZC029312 AND ZC040305 BOTH ARE ON THE M.P. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND MOSS AND WERE FORDABLE.

#### 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA. DUE TO INTERFERENCE BY GREEN HERETS AND VIETNAMESE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC089312 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW-W-SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN ZC087313, ZC091311, ZC090307, ZC093305, ZC095301.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #38

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW PN.VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. QUAID  
THIN MAN, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY OF TEAM'S HAVEN. ACTIVITY OBSERVED WAS FROM AN OP AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 4000 METERS AND WAS ALONG A MAJOR TRAIL.

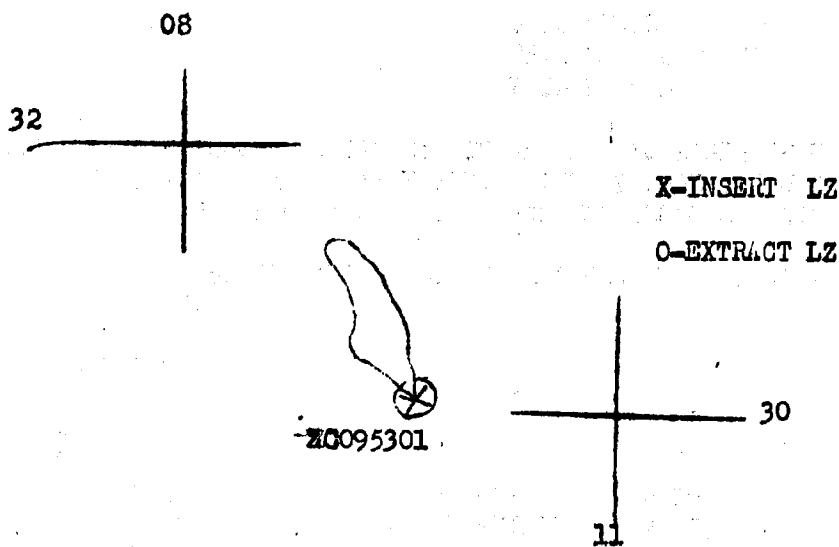
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |        |         |      |           |         |
|------|--------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| PFC  | SCHELL | 2490426 | LCPL | WILCUT    | 2519040 |
| CPL  | QUAID  | 2499743 | LCPL | SHEFFIELD | 2540359 |
| LCPL | HAYNES | 2528523 | CPL  | GRANT     | 2514093 |
| HN3  | WEST   | B642386 |      |           |         |

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 30F3 PAGES  
FTL RPT #38

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE 70-95-7

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
OF THE REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
020000Z May 1970

087770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6810 100  
(b) BnO P03000.1  
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.10 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P0300.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) Briefing Under #0495-70

Call Sign: FIVE ONE

1. Situation (a) See current INTELM  
(b) See current CDS/IC & PIR's  
(c) Attachments 100P

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned areas to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Equipment: Depart 12 April 06 0510Z, insert areas UL(AE9630) IR(AE9828). Extract on 07 May within same areas, coordinating instructions and contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL TH'S WILL GO THROUGH  
RADIO ROOM "K" 61.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS \*  
UNIFORM

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

87770

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
Dir FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Dir G-2 (2)  
Dir G-3 (ops) (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-76

OPERATION ORDER: 0495-70  
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. R. COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 051500H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-  
 IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR  
 ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL  
 TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050730H/051215H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING  
 OF 2 VC AND 1 CONTACT WITH ANOTHER 2 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. TEAM  
 UTILIZED AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

051000H VIC. AT966292 TEAM MOVED TO THE E OFF HLZ TO ESTABLISH  
 OP VIC. HILL 381(AT964290) WHEN PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 2 VC MOVING  
 EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S COMING DOWN TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS  
 AWAY. ENEMY SIGHTED TEAM AND BEGAN YELLING AND RUNNING BACK DOWN  
 THE TRAIL. THE PATROL LEADER AND ONE TEAM MEMBER TOOK ENEMY UNDER  
 FIRE RESULTING IN 2 KIAs. IMMEDIATELY THE TEAM RECEIVED S/L FIRE  
 (APPROXIMATELY 10 RDS.) FROM THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 20-30 METERS  
 AWAY. TEAM ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE POSITION WHEN THE PRIMARY RADIO  
 OPERATOR LCPL BOICE WAS HIT IN THE LOWER BACK. TEAM RETURNED SAF  
 AT ESTIMATED 2 MORE ENEMY AND ENEMY FIRE CEASED. TEAM MOVED 50  
 METERS SE TO WAIT FOR MEDEVAC CH-46. GUNSHIPS AND AC WORKED OVER  
 TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. MEDEVAC EXTRACTION  
 COMPLETED 1157H.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 22

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. GARZA  
 PCNY BOY, CO. "C"  
 PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25-30' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. GROUND SOIL WAS HARD AND SOFT IN SPOTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. AT966292 WAS A GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 200X200 METERS WITH 6" WATER ON SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. COMMUNICATION WAS POOR WITH VESPER BELLS "UNIFORM".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 1 WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT RECON PATROLS BE PLACED WITHIN HAVEN WHERE INFANTRY MARINES ARE WORKING OR HAVE WORKED WITHIN LAST 36 HOURS. I BELIEVE THE ENEMY WERE WATCHING AND WAITING UNTIL THE INFANTRY UNIT LEFT IN ORDER TO POLICE UP THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: DEBRIEFER CONCURS WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |           |         |         |
|------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
| SGT  | GARZA    | 2210910 | PRC       | BUMPERS | 2631947 |
| LCPL | MANELA   | 2592067 | LCPL      | TYNES   | 2527704 |
| LCPL | KENYON   | 2568415 | * LCPL    | BOICE   | 2464493 |
| CPL  | THOMPSON | 2414813 | * DENOTES | WIA     |         |

96  
 30 + PATROL OVERLAY

O—INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
 FTL IGT # 22

UNCLASSIFIED

28  
 98  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0496-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
041000H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6540 11  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0496-70

087870

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C \*

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 May; insert haven UL(ZC1146)LR(ZC1143). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
PICKWICK PAPERS/ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 5thSFGA (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

87870

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0496-70  
 PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I - 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091530H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PROC-25, 1 PROC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR JMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051055H/091130H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051625H VIC. ZC095465 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE AND HEARD 5-6 ROCKET BLASTS BEING IGNITED APPROX. 1000-1500 METERS TO THE W-SW OF TEAMS POSITION TEAM CALLED RADIO-RELAY WHO CALLED FIRE MISSION AND A.O., TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE AND DENSENESS OF THE CANOPY.

071600H VIC. ZC100450 TEAM HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT APPROX. 1500 METERS TO THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAMS POSITION VIC. ZC105463

071845H VIC. ZC095465 TEAM HEARD A SOUND OF 2 ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED IN THE VALLEY. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE FLASHES OR SMOKE DUE TO DENSENESS OF CANOPY. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION AS A RESULT OF COMM FAILURE (RADIO RELAY WENT DOWN)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 39

ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. CURRY  
VEAL STEW, CO. C.  
PATROL LEADER

AT 081545H VIC ZC 100450 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS WITH AN INTERVAL OF ONE MINUTE BETWEEN 1ST AND 2ND ROUNDS AND APPROX. 5 MINUTES BETWEEN 2ND AND 3RD SHOTS.

AT 081605H VIC. ZC 100450 TEAM H AND THREE RIFLE SHOTS AT 30 MIN. INTERVALS.

B. TERRAIN:

AT 060800H VIC ZC 109468 TEAM APPROACHED THE TOP OF A RIDGE AND FOUND TWO TRAILS RUNNING PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER SOUTH EAST TO NORTH WEST. TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY AS IT IS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

AT 061130H VIC ZC 110463 TEAM FOUND A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SOUTH WEST TO NORTH EAST ALONG A RIDGE. TRAIL WAS OVERGROWN AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST SIX MONTHS.

AREA WAS GENERALLY SHELTERED WITH 60 TO 100' AND SECONDARY GROWTH. 2 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, REEDS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, SQUIRRELS, ROCKRATS, BIRDS, AND RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. 014469 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 100X100 METERS LZ CONSISTED OF LOW SHRUBS 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. SPECIAL DMS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORMABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION: LOST, DUE WITHIN THE PATROL AREA. FAIR WITH RADAR AND A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

RECOMMEND AIR LIGHT STRIKES OF ROCKET LAUNCH SITES, VIC. ZC 095435.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #39

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MOS.  
LAW CHANGING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. CURRY  
VELL STEW, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE IS D.

12. LIEUTENANTS COMMENTS:  
TEAM RECEIVED SCATTERED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE EAST VIC  
ZC 109468 AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

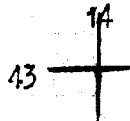
LT. CURRY 0109738  
CPL. BRASINGTON 2472322  
PVT. SIERRA 2501075  
LCPL. JAQUA 2545857

LCPL. BENIX 2543086  
PFC TIMLIN 2567742  
LCPL. VAUGHN 2533247

MAP OVERLAY



X- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #39

ENCLOSURE (4)  
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MOS  
IAW (NAVJAG) 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0497-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
04136H May 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6540 I, 6540 II  
(b) BnC PC3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P2800.13 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P000330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0497-70

087970

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER A..

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PER's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide Radio Relay for the VEAL STEW.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 May; insert haven UL(ZG443) LR(ZG4740). Extract on 09 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS ..  
AIEA

*W. C. GREGSON*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar  
CO, 5thMar  
CO, 3rdSFGA  
Div PSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "A"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div 3-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 87970   |         |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 14 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-80

OPERATION ORDER: 0497-70  
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540I, 6540II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091300H MAY 70

### PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/091000H

ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 7 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. THERE WAS NO ANIMAL LIFE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL IN THE HIGH GROUND AND LOOSELY PACKED REDDISH BROWN CLAY IN THE LOWGROUND. INSERT LZ VIC. Z0145409 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X65 METERS. LZ WAS AN OLD FSB. EXT. LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED Z0143416 GOOD 1 HELO LZ ON A RIDGELINE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #37

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-81

PATROL LEADER  
LT. DARROWS  
HICKWICK PARKS, CO. A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:  
COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALFA, WEST ORANGE,  
STONEPIT, AND ZULU. GOOD WITH SIERRA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL WAS GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. DEBRIEFERS' COMMENTS:

PREVIOUS PATROLS TO THE WEST OF THIS HAVEN PRODUCED SIGHTINGS  
OF BASE CAMPS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DARROWS 0111537  
CPL. LEBOW 2487483  
LPL. DROWING 2555521  
PFC MAYER 2557810

PFC WOLKOFF 2528332  
LCPL. VANDERBERG 2574398  
LCPL. ELLIOTT 2574766  
HM3 HANSEN 3622821

PATROL OVERLAY

14  
43



X- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ.

17  
40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #37

ENCLOSURE #2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MOS. LAM OPERAVINIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0498-70

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 040325H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 1001  
 (b) DnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1g (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #0498-70

088570

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(AT9035)IR(AT9035). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
 Artillery: ALL FREQ WILL GO THROUGH  
 RAZOR BILL 31.7

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 UNIFORM, ALPES

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

88570

COPY NO 3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 7thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co. "D"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER: 0498-70  
 PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. JELKEN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111430H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFORMATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS ON OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030H/111400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF BUNKERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

101106H VIC. AT914344 TEAM SIGHT 1 BUNKER MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 10X8X30' DEEP. BUNKER DID NOT HAVE A TOP AND WAS SURROUNDED BY THICK UNDERGROWTH. APPROXIMATELY 30' EAST OF THE BUNKER, TEAM FOUND TWO MORE BUNKERS MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 15X12X6' SURROUNDED BY THICK UNDERGROWTH. BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES, CHICKENS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, DIRT AND SAND.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

REF ID: A683

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. IRELAND  
SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL INFORMATION: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. AT913312  
RUNNING N-S 100' WIDE, RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 200 METERS.  
INSERT LZ VIC. AT912312 WAS GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 80X80'.  
LZ CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT903357  
CONSISTED OF HOWA. ZONE OVER LARGE ROCK. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY  
OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN LARACH AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. PERMISSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

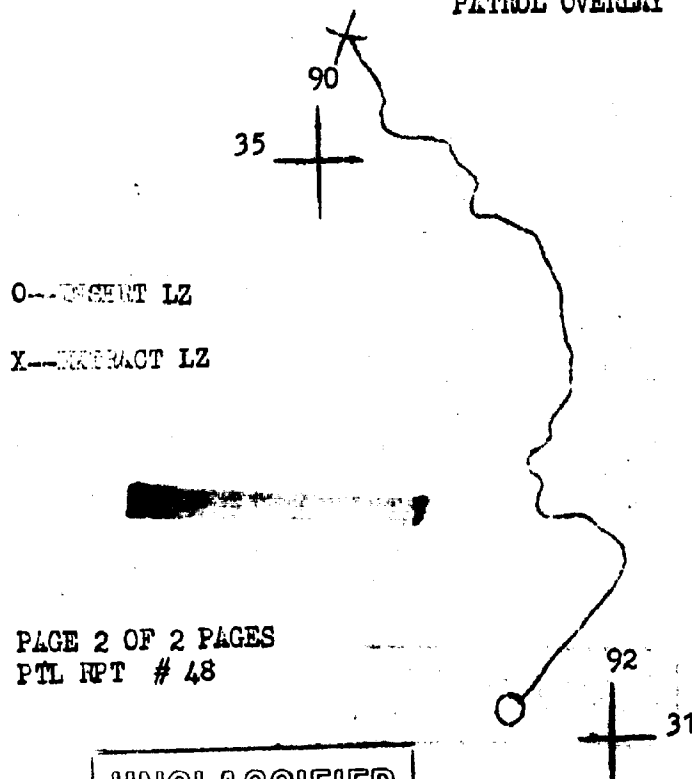
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |      |           |         |
|------|----------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| SGT  | IRELAND  | 2226286 | PFC  | SEABAUCH  | 2570988 |
| LCPL | EVANS    | 2569183 | LCPL | HATCHETT  | 2528554 |
| LCPL | SHEPPARD | 2528941 | HM3  | SCHNEIDER | 2570988 |
| LCPL | COLLINS  | 2500283 |      |           |         |

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW  
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORLST #0499-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC, of VIETNAM  
031716H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 1  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0499-70

088070

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven (ZC0768) LR (ZC1065). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay; VESPER BELLS -  
STATION BREAK/XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "E" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

88070

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS C/NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0499-70  
 PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: C/SGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 65401

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 100900H MAY 70

### PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/100845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 081500H VIC. ZC094746 TEAM FOUND 2 HARBOR SITES 3X4 FT ON A SMALL TRAIL. EACH SITE HAD A CAMPFIRE THAT WAS 1-2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING LIGHT GREEN OR WHITE SHORTS, AND MATCHING SHIRTS. ONE APPEARED TO BE FEMALE AS ONE HAD HAIR TIED UP ON THE BACK OF THE HEAD. BOTH WERE CARRYING PACKS. THE MALE ALSO CARRIED A PINK BAG. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION AND ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ROCKS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, PIGS, SNAKES AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT. A TRAIL 1 FT WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM LT809743 TO ZC 096746 WHICH WAS CURRENTLY BEING USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC109729 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SWAMPLAND. EXT. LZ ZC089745 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ 40X25 METERS BURNED OUT AREA WITH DEAD PALL MOUNTAIN TREES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 FLT RPT #41

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW ON LVIINST 5500.40

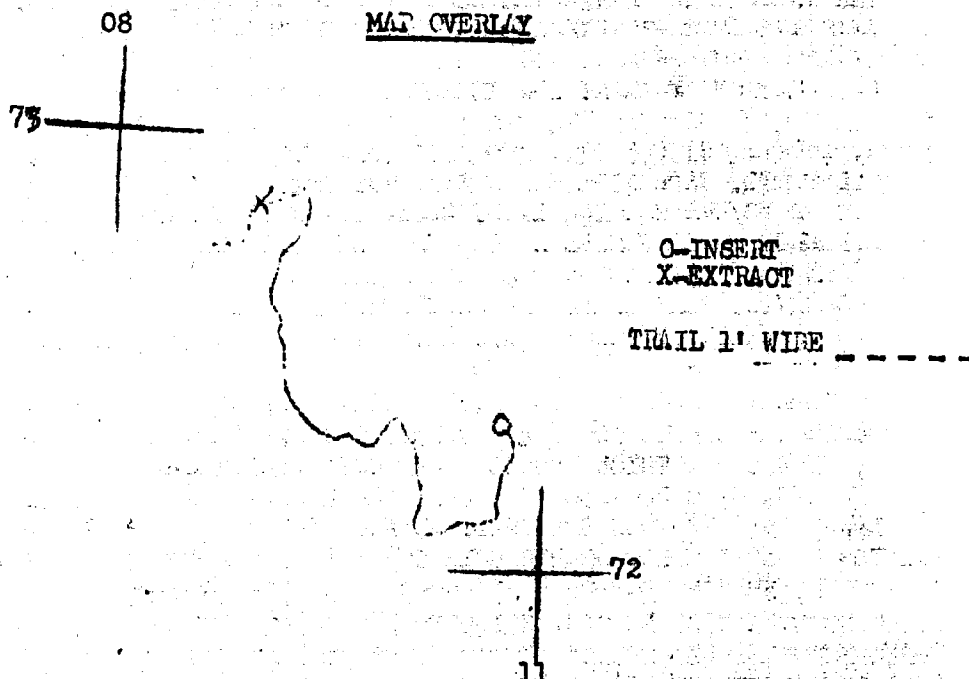
A-85

LT HAILSTON  
SWAMP LAND, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON WHILE IN GRID. SOUTHERS ULOO 74-383272.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS NOT BEING HEAVILY USED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF TROOPS. TEAM FOUND 2 OLD H. HESS SITES AND ONLY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 KIA'S.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL FRANKLIN 2574816  
LT HAILSTON 0108635  
CPL HESS 2329137  
PFC FORTUNE 2489329

PVT JOHNSON 2476713  
LCPL FELTON 2563515  
SGT KIEM 401716  
HM3 ROBERTS B639120



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #41

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS CINA VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0500-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
041220H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) InWarning Order #0500-70

088670

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven UL(ZC1889)LR(ZC2086). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.1

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "E" (2)  
MSG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Bn G-2 (2)  
CO, 1stMar (1)

1st Recon BN S&C FILES

88670 -

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #0500-70  
PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E  
DEBRIEFER: C/LT COOK  
MA PS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS L 70 14  
SHEET(S) 654 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
DA NANG, RVN.  
09 1530H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN RANGER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/100830H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH SIGHTING OF ONE BOMB ON TRAIL, RIVER CROSSING AND TRAIL, AND HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS. NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY ON POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INJURED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY
 

070630H VIC AT 190863 TEAM OBSERVED A 500 LB. BOMB (SEE SKETCH) ON TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO BE NEW WITH NO RUST AND GREEN IN COLOR. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. TAIL FINS WERE STANDING UPRIGHT ALONG SIDE THE BOMB WHICH CAUSED THE TEAM LEADER TO SUSPECT THAT IT WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION ON THE BOMB WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AND DID NOT HEAR SECONDARY EXPLOSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF BOMB AREA.

070800H VIC AT 191873 TEAM HEARD 4-5 SINGLE SHOTS IN THEIR AREA OVER A 2 HOUR PERIOD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE (2 RDS.) AND SHOOTING IN THE AREA CEASED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
FMT RPT #42

ENCLOSURE(3)  
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLAS. AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW CHANGEST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

LT. DANKS  
PUPPET SHOW, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

071600H VIC AT 19473 TEAM CAME UPON A RIVER CROSSING AND TRAIL MARKERS. (SEE SKETCH) TRAIL RAN EAST TO WEST, NORTH TO SOUTH, 1/2 MI. WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ALSO IN THIS AREA TEAM DISCOVERED 4 OLD COOKING FIRES WITH CUT FIRE WOOD STACKED NEARBY. THERE WERE SIGNS OF ONE ELEPHANT BEING IN THE AREA OVER A MONTH AGO.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO FLAT WITH 20' TO 60' CLIMBY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' CONSISTING OF EXTREMELY THICK VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNES, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 200-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIKE CONSISTED OF BEES, SNAKES, TIGERS, BIRDS, AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. EXTRACT/INSERT LZ AT 194866 WAS GOOD ONE MILE SOUTHWEST, MEASURING 50X75 MILES. LZ CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FLOODABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. O.P.'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT 19473 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE TO NORTH AND SOUTH EAST, AND WAS EASILY DETECTABLE BY 10-15 INCH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, SOME SMALL GROUPS (3-4 PEOPLE) SEEMS TO HAVE MOVED THROUGH THE AREA OVER A MONTH. SOME ELEPHANT SIGNS AND EVIDENT. ARVN WITH PATROL WAS WILLING TO LEARN, HOWEVER HE WAS UNABLE TO CONTROL HIS COUGHING AT NIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WAS GOOD.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: SEVERAL PATROLS HAVE RECENTLY INDICATED THAT THERE HAS BEEN VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

13. TRAINING NOTES:

LT. DANKS 071600H  
CPL. SMITH 251306  
LCPL. KUEHLER 255493  
LCPL. MESSENGER 249674

LCPL. DANKS 2522048  
LCPL. KELLY 2537086  
MSG. ROBERTS B639120  
CPL. BUI THAI SON

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PIT RET #42

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IN COMPLIANCE 5500.40



UNCLASSIFIED

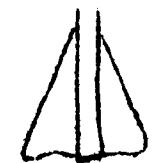
18  
+ 89



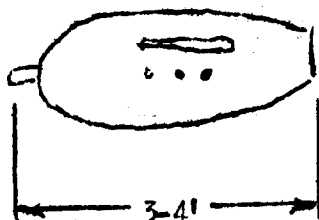
X- INSERT/ EXTRACT LZ

$$\begin{array}{r} 20 \\ + 86 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

#1



**TAIL FINS**



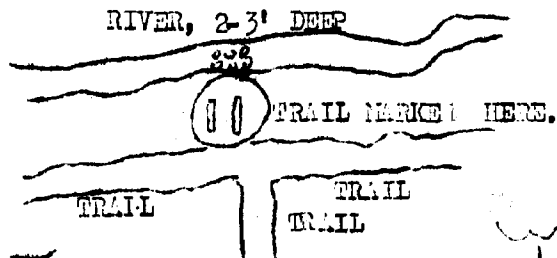
500 LBS. BOMB

X TREE MARKERS  
00 (POSSIBLE HAND-  
RAILS).

000  
000  
000

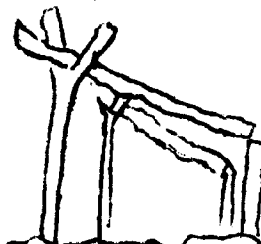
BACKS FORD  
IN RIVER.

#2

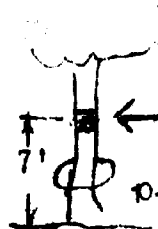


NORTH

COOR. AT 197870



TRAIL MARKERS, EACH  
SID OF TRAIL.



BROWN PLASTIC MARKER  
ON TREE.

10-1-201

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
FILE NO. #42

ENCLOSURE(3)  
D. WINGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW C/NAVJIST 5500.40

A-87

**DECLASSIFIED**

OPERATION CRITER #0501-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
050940H MAY 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111  
(b) FSO PC0000 .4  
(c) LHMARDAO P000000 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) LHMARDAO P000000, 2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) Continuing Order #0501-70

089770

Call Sign: VESPER 1..

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OFSIB's & PIR's  
(c) Situation: 10 E

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven UL(AT8081)LR(AT8378). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINCIRoom "I" 60.55

Patrol leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

#### Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar  
CO, 1st Mar  
Div FSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "A"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(2)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

V.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 89770   |         |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 13 |

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0501-70  
 PHASE I: CAMELITE, CO. A  
 DEL. TFR: SMC, WHITE.  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 14014  
 SHEETS(S) 6641111

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 00930H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1-7X50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAMORES, 1 P-SID SET.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060750H/00930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLOPE WITH 20 TO 30 FT. CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12 FT. CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, WHICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A PERSON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. MINIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMUNK, ALLIGATOR, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LIGHT BROWN DIRT, SAND AND CLAY. INSET LZ VIC AT 824805 WAS POOR TO GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ WAS LOCATED AT 829802 WHICH WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ OF 2-3' GRASS, (EXTRACT). STREAM BEDS WERE OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FAVORABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
 

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT 820807 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO SOUTHEAST AND WAS DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

REF ID: A40

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS 1 YEAR 6 MONTHS  
 IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

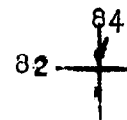
CPL. NOR [REDACTED]  
CAY MEE CO. A.  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY; N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL WAS GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS; NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; NONE USED.
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS; NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS;

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| CPL. HOKES      | 2424577 |
| LCPL. REED      | 2501188 |
| LCPL. MCCLENDON | 2589711 |
| PFC DIETRICH    | 2557731 |

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| HM MOORE     | 2735111 |
| LCPL. BIVINS | 2537115 |
| PFC SPRINGER | 2628099 |

MAP OVERLAY



X- INSERT LZ  
O- EXTRACT LZ

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IN OPM.VINSE 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PIR RPT #40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATION ORDER #0502-70

83

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 041242H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111, 6640 11  
 (b) RnC P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #0502-70

088770

Call Sign: COSSACK A-

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 May; insert haven UL(BT0044)LR(BT0342). Extract on 10 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 WEST ORANGE/SUNRISE

*W. P. Gregson*  
 W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction  
 1ST RECON BN SAC FILES  
 88770

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (1)  
 CO, Co. "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 88770   |         |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 13 |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0502-70  
 PATROL: GOSSACK, CO, "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/7014  
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 080900H MAY 1970

### PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/080800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 25-29 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

#### A. ENEMY

061045H VIC. BT016272 TEAM OBSERVED A VC/NVA MOVING OUT ON TO SMALL TRAIL AT A LOW CROUCH AT 15 MINUTE INTERVALS. UPON REACHING A PREDETERMINED PLACE (VIC. BT016478) ENEMY STOPPED TOOK OFF GREEN SHIRTS AND PUT ON WHITE JACKETS, WHICH WERE LONG ENOUGH TO COVER THEIR BLACK SHORTS AND PUT ON STRAW HATS. ENEMY ROLLED UP GREEN SHIRTS AND MOVED OUT INTO THE PADDIES MIXING IN WITH OTHER FARMERS IN THE AREA. ENEMY MOVED TO THE NORTH TOWARD VILLAGE.

061100H VIC. BT013468 TEAM WAS IN OP AND CORPSMAN WAS SENT OUT ON REAR SECURITY. TEAM HEARD AN EXPLOSION. TEAM COULD NOT DISCEIN WHETHER A SPD WAS SET OFF OR WHETHER A DUD M-79 ROUND WENT OFF. CORPSMAN RECEIVED SHARPNEL WOUNDS IN CHEST, ARMS, BACK AND HEAD. HE WAS MEDEVACED AT 061115H.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTL 10T # 30

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SGT. WHITE  
COSSACK, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

061530H VIC. BTO15475 TEAM OBSERVED 22-25 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL AND WOULD LEAVE TRAIL LEADING INTO A GULLY. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS AND CARRYING PACKS AND UTENSILS BUT ONLY 1 RIFLE WAS OBSERVED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S AND NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER FIRE MISSION.

070430H VIC. BTO15475 TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF DRUMS AND CHANTING, AND BELLS CHIMING, WHICH CONTINUED UNTIL 070530H. TWO MEMBERS OF PATROL HAD PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE OF THIS AND ON EACH OCCASION IT WAS RELATED TO FUNERAL SERVICES.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO NIGHT AS NO CONCEALMENT WAS AVAILABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SANDSTONE AND GRAVEL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM BTO16478 TO BTO16472 WHICH WAS CURRENTLY BEING WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. BTO16464 WAS GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF OLD FSB BUSHWACK. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO11476 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 50X50 METERS COVERED WITH SMALL BUSHES. OTHER GOOD HLZ IS BTO18468 GOOD 1 CH-46, VIC. BTO15469 GOOD 1 CH-46 HLZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND.

#### 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SUNRISE, WEST ORANGE, SIENNA, STONE PIT, ZULU, ALPHA, MAD HATTER, AND NIGERIA. OP'S LOCATED VIC. BTO18468 GOOD COVERAGE TO N, E, W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, VIC. BTO15469 GOOD COVERAGE TO N,E AND WEST WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

#### 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

#### 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 1 WIA (E) RECEIVED MULTI SHRAPNEL WOUNDS.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL R T # 30

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. WHITE  
COSSACK, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

10. OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY IS COMING OUT OF HILLS  
EARLY IN THE MORNING GOING INTO THE VILLAGE AND COMING BACK IN THE  
AFTERNOON AND EVENING WITH HIS SUPPLIES. ENEMY IS CHANGING CLOTHES  
PRIOR TO ENTERING VILLAGE. ARVN SOLDIERS WERE OBSERVED OPERATING  
IN AREA. RECOMMEND THEY CHECK OUT GULCH LOCATED BTO15475.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET  
AREA RESULTING IN 5 KILLS.

12. CASUALTY COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|              |         |              |         |
|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| SGT. WHITE   | 2451070 | 1ST SMITH    | 2558690 |
| CPL. JOHNSON | 2347714 | LCPL POHL    | 2499025 |
| LCPL BROWN   | 2510616 | LCPL GLOB    | 2519687 |
| LCPL WYANT   | 2524005 | HM3 HAMILTON | B545710 |

PATROL OVERLAY

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL 10T #30

UNCLASSIFIED

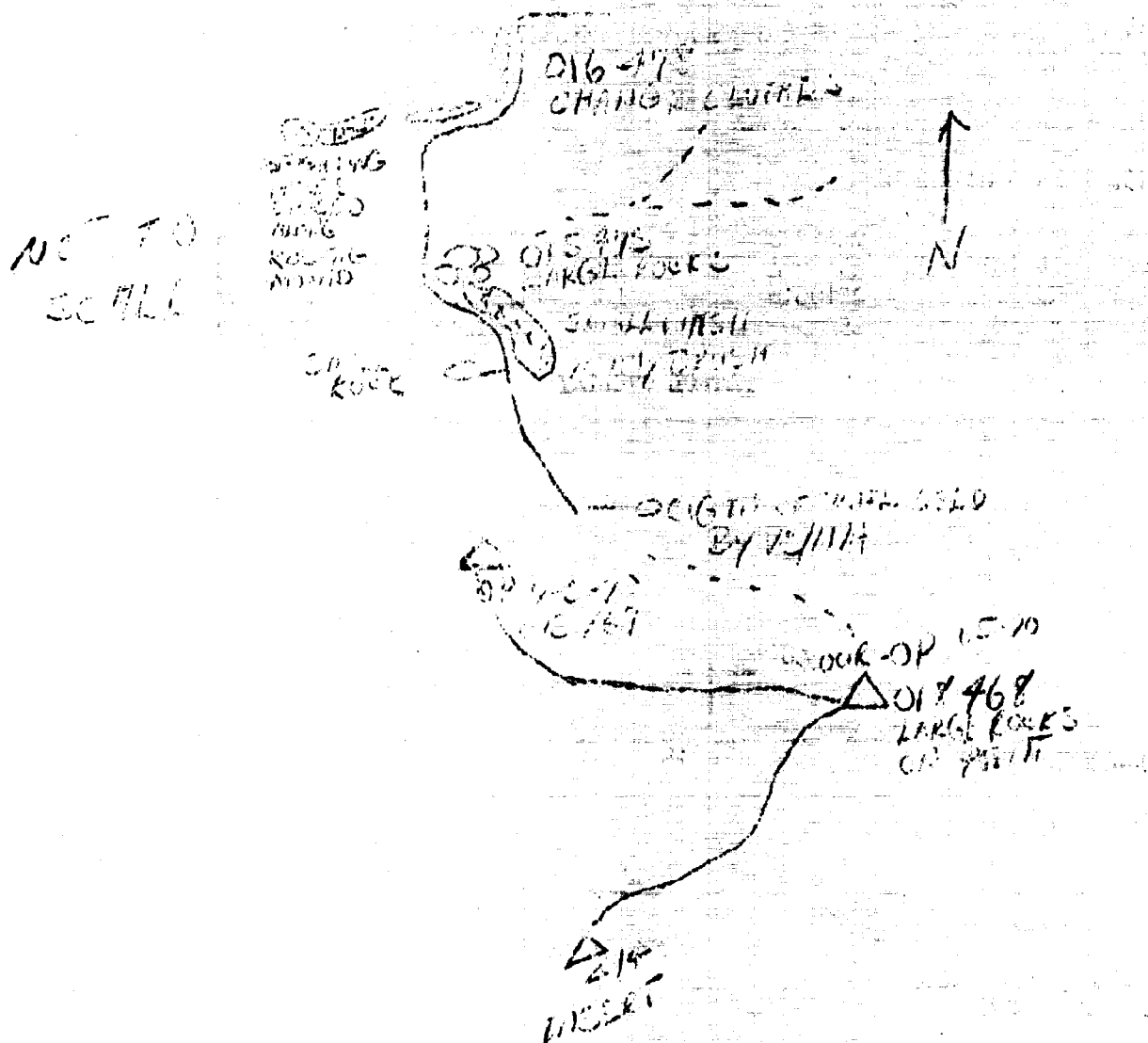
ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-91



SGT. WHITE  
GOSSACK, OO, "A"  
PATROL LEADER



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL IRT # 30

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

**OPERATION ORDER #0503-70**

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1,6640 IV  
(b) BnO P05000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO I00330.2A (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0503-70

**089870**

Call Sign: **SWIFT SCOUT A -**

1. Situation (a) See current JNTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(ZC1948)LR(AT8046). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGEROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ZULU

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**Distribution:**

CO, 1stMarDiv (1)  
CO, 5thMar (1)  
CO, 5thSFGA (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "A" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**89870**

COPY NO

2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION ORDER: 0503-70  
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA HANG, RVN  
 111400H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071330H/111100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, CHIPMONKS, RODENTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203476 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXT. LZ ZC206472 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC200474 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 47

ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

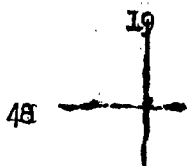
UNCLASSIFIED

IT MILLER  
SWIFT SCOUT, CC. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA, SUNRISE, ST ONEPIT, WEST ORANGE. HOWEVER THERE ARE TOO MANY RELAYS ON THE SAME FREQUENCY. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. Z0199473 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-E-SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM COULD OBSERVE THE ENTIRE ARIZONA AREA FROM THEIR CP WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAIL ACTIVITY BUT THEY DID HEAR SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS VIC. OF GS. Z01947. ~~STRIKES~~ STRIKES WERE OBSERVED IN THIS AREA THEREFORE TEAM DID NOT RECON THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |              |         |      |          |         |
|------|--------------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| IT   | MILLER       | 0111659 | HN3  | SCHEURER | B643808 |
| CPL  | ROBERTS      | 2451262 | LOPL | BECKER   | 2536101 |
| PFC  | RIORDAN      | 2570761 | LOPL | JOHNSON  | 2545862 |
| ICPL | HIGGINBOTHAM | 2523299 |      |          |         |

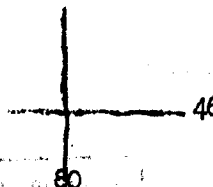
## PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT  
X-EXTRACT

*Handwritten signature or mark.*

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #47

ENCLOSURE (4)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0504-70

Copy 2 of 3 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA BONG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 0504 May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 660, 122  
 (b) DnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.24 (Rules of Engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #0504-70

088870

Call Sign: DEMIGATESSEN D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PAR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 May, insert haven 11 (AT9642) LR (AT9939). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and Verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 MHz: 30.9  
 Artillery: ALL HAVE WHILE GO TO BOMB  
 RINGROOM "K" 62.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 WEST CRUISE, SUN RISE

W.C. BROWN  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Co, 7thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "D" (2)  
 MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

88870

COPY NO 2 OF 3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-94

OPERATION ORDER: 0504-70  
 PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: CMSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121600 H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/121515H MAY 70

ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 47 VC/NVA AND ONE (1) CONTACT WITH 22 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, 2 A.O.'S AND 2 GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY

091145H VIC. AT971392 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TUNNEL. TUNNEL WAS 2' IN DIAMETER AND 25' DEEP ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. TEAM COULD NOT REACH BOTTOM OF TUNNEL AS IT WAS TOO NARROW. THERE WAS NO DRAFT FROM THE TUNNEL.

121030H VIC. AT990392 TEAM OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA ( 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH TROUSERS SHORTENED; 1 WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM; 5 WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, 2 WITH BLUE BERETS, 1 BROWN COVER, 1 BROWN CAMOUFLAGE BUSHCOVER, AND ONE UNCOVERED; 1 FEMALE WEARING WHITE PJ'S. THEY WERE CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL AND ACROSS STREAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY WERE TOO CLOSE FOR FIRE MISSION. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY FOR APPROX. 500 METERS TO THE SOUTH, HOWEVER AFTER MOVING DOWN OUT OF HIGH GROUND AND CROSSING THE STREAM THE TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.

121100H VIC. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ A CAVE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE STREAM. CAVE WAS 20' WIDE, 10' LONG, 5' HIGH AND HAD 3 ENTRANCES. CAVE HAD BEEN USED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 53

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRDE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LNW ONAVINST 5500.40

A-95

2/LT. L'ORANGE  
DELICATESSEN CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

THE NIGHT BEFORE AS FRESH FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED AROUND THE CAVE.  
THERE WAS NOTHING IN THE CAVE.

121210 VIC. AT992390 TEAM OBSERVED 16 ENEMY MOVING IN GROUPS OF 3 TO 4, WEARING BROWN UTILITIES, PITH HELMETS AND SWEATBANDS EXCEPT 2, ONE WAS WEARING BLUE UTILITIES, THE OTHER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 10 WERE CARRYING PACKS, 8 WERE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES WHICH WERE HIGHLY OILED, AND 1 CARRIED A PISTOL. ONE APPEARED TO BE A CAUCASIAN WELL TANNED AND NOT CARRYING A WEAPON OR PACK. ENEMY WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION. AC ARRIVED ON STATION, ENEMY CEASED MOVEMENT. AC HAD TO RETURN AS A RESULT OF LOW AMOUNT OF FUEL.

121400H VIC. AT992390 TEAM OBSERVED 22 VC/NVA, HALF WERE WEARING BROWN UTILITIES & PITH HELMETS, REMAINING HALF WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PITH HELMETS. ALL WERE CARRYING SHROUBERY ON THEIR BACKS. THEY WERE ALSO CARRYING PACKS AND 8 HAD RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM IN CP AND TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79 AND SAF RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. ENEMY CLOSED IN ON WEST FLANK AND CLOSED OFF TEAMS EXIT TO EXTRACT LZ TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED AC ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN SAF BEING SILENCED 50 METERS TO THE NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. GUNBIRDS CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, SAPPLINGS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY IN HIGHGROUND AND SOFT REDCLAY IN LOW GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT971390 EXCELLENT ONE BIRD ZONE MEASURING 75X35 METERS. ZONE CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED CLAY. EXTRACT LZ WAS LADDER ZONE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT993391. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED SAND AND BOULDERS. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND STONEPIT AND POOR WITH MAD HATTER. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT993391, GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 53

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPN-VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

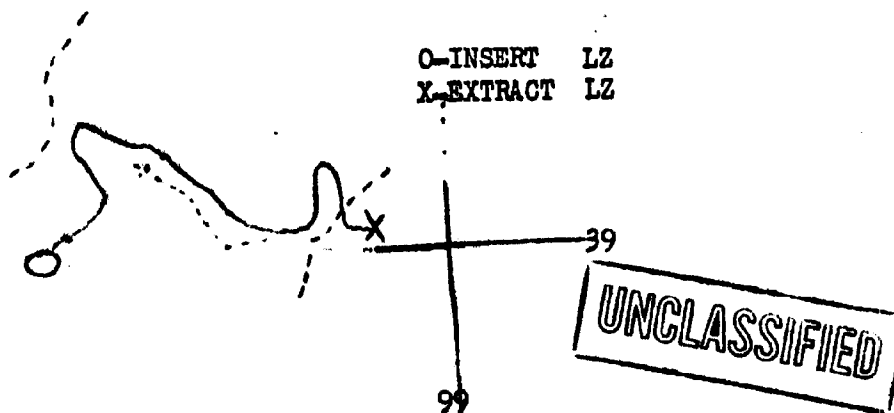
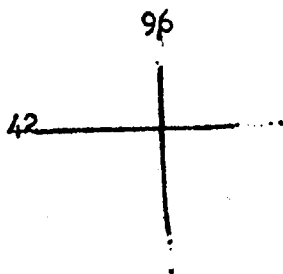
2/LT. L'ORANGE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM N-S (VIC. AT991395-991388) IS HEAVILY USED, HIGH SPEED TRAIL. RECOMMEND A PLATOON SIZE OPERATION IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS DELIVERED ORDN-  
ANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO  
NEGATIVE OBSERVATION

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

|                     |         |       |       |         |
|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|
| 13. PATROL MEMBERS. |         | L/CPL | EVENS | 2558340 |
| 2/LT. L'ORANGE      | 0111469 | L/CPL | LUJAN | 2501642 |
| CPL JOHNSON         | 2519521 | L/CPL | CAPPS | 2556466 |
| CPL WEIRICH         | 2502518 | PFC   | VELEZ | 2548896 |
| L/CPL MoCARREL      | 2528098 |       |       |         |



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #53

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-95



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0505-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
051020R MAY 1970

089970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111, 6541 11  
(b) RHO P03300.4  
(c) IstBn Div P0665.14 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) IstBn Div P0023.04 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) Ordering Order #0505-70

Call Sign: NOVEN TIME B -

1. Situation (a) US current INTIGON's  
(b) See current OPREG's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: HXER

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(AT7976)IR(AT8273). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
BINGROOM "1" 60.55

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
KRAY

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

89970

COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 13th Mar (1)  
CO, 1st Mar (1)  
Div FSCG (1)  
Recon S-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "E" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

DO NOT REMOVE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-96

OPERATION ORDER: 0505-70  
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 110900H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/110830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A LARGE VIETNAMESE TIRE WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 071100H VIC. AT807747 TEAM FOUND 1 OLD TIRE WITH VIETNAMESE WRITING WEDGED BETWEEN ROCKS IN A STREAM. TIRE WAS APPROX 3 1/2 FT IN DIAMETER AND FIT 20" RIM. TIRE HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON IT: CHUYEN MOH DAT VA VC RUOI XE HOI DUOC. 155, HA-VAN-NGA-SAIGON.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 150-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF FISH, SQUIRRELS, ROCK RATS, MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT814752 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXT LZ AT802747 FOR MULTI HELICOPTER LZ CONSISTING OF 3 BOOMED OUT AREAS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 102 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 45

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

COFFEE TIME, 00, 15H  
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH FIC NEWTON AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN (MOUNTAINS AND DENSE CANOPY). CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT795754 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 TO 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, DEBRIEF 1 MAN WRECKAGED DUE TO 5 INCH LACERATION TO THE BACK OF SHOULDER.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM CHECKED ALONG STREAMBEDS AND FOUND NOTHING WHICH WOULD INDICATE ENEMY HAD BEEN IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS:

RECON TEAM REPORTS FAVORABLE PERFORMANCE ON PART OF ARVN RANGER. HE IS KNOWLEDGEABLE. HE KNOWS HOW TO OBTAIN FOOD FROM THE ENVIRONMENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |           |      |                |           |
|------|----------|-----------|------|----------------|-----------|
| SGT  | BUDAY    | 207 28 34 | CPL  | SET SER        | 2524141   |
| LCPL | DEAL     | 250 37 62 | LCPL | HUSKA          | 2569476   |
| LCPL | GADIENTE | 2465424   | CPL  | HUYNH NGOC HON | 61/210098 |
|      |          |           |      | 81             |           |

76

O-INSERT  
X-EXTRACT

71

20

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

FTL RET # 45

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0506-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
FM MACV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
ORIGIN May 1970

Ref: (a) map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6501 101  
(b) BnO P03000.1  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0506-70

088170

Call Sign: EMPIRE STATE A

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMs  
(b) See current ORDERS & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/Nva troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 1240L on 06 May; insert UL(AT8285)IR(AT8482). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
BNCROOM "I" 60.5

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

88170

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

## Distributions:

CO, 11thMar  
CO, 1stMar  
Div FSCG  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "A"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0506-70  
 PATROL: EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111000H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VJ/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/110900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TEAM CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

071205H VIC. AT823837 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, OBSERVING TEAM GETTING WATER IN A STREAM. VC WAS 30' UP IN A TREE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION (AT823837) WHEN VC SAW THAT HE WAS SIGHTED BY TEAM HE MOVED OUT OF TREE AND SIGHT OF TEAM. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE.

091945H VIC. AT833854 TEAM WAS REGISTERING ON CALLS AND OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1-3 SECONDS AFTER ROUNDS HIT. TEAM FIRED ADDITIONAL HE ON TARGET AREA. SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS HAD LARGE FLASH, BUT VERY LITTLE NOISE. TEAM BELIEVES POSSIBLE ILLUMINATION ROUNDS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 46

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HOKE

EMPIRE STATE, CO. "A"  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-9' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCK APES, AND WILD PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED FIRM, RICH, DARK TOP SOIL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

INSERT LZ VIC. DONG DEN (AT837828). EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT821853 TAIL GATE ZONE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X20' WITH A 30-35 DEGREE SLOPE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE AND SMALL ROCKS WITH SAND AND WERE FOREVER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP'S VIC. AT821853 GOOD COVERAGE TO E, S AND W. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. OP VIC. AT822841 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SE OF RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NUMEROUS LZS VIC AT8284. SUGGEST REOP TEAMS IN LOW GROUND AND WORK RIVER AREA. WEATHER HAS REDUCED TEAMS ABILITY TO MOVE. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE ONE SIGHTING OF VC IN TREE, NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE NOTED WITHIN PATROL ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY "ON CALLS" WERE POOR. ILLUMINATION FIRE WAS CLEARED WHEN TEAM WAS IN THE IMPACT AREA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |
|------|----------|---------|
| LT.  | HOKE     | 0109889 |
| SGT  | HAGAR    | 2126167 |
| PFC  | ERICKSON | 2576137 |
| LCPL | DUFOR    | 2519689 |
| LCPL | JOHNS    | 2511037 |
| PFC  | WARD     | 2574782 |

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 46

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

82  
86+

O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ  
----- TRAILS

84  
84

OPERATION ORDER #0507-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
080175 May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 IV  
(b) DnO P03000.41  
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0507-70

088270

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS- DIVERS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct body recovery in support of 1stMarines.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 On 03May. Extract TBD, Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 MHz 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
1stMarines

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

*W. C. Gregson*  
W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

88270

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 1stMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "H&S" (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

507-70  
 OPERATION CROW: 0577-70  
 PATROL: WESTER BEAMS-DIVERS  
 DEPARTURE: CMSGT. OTTINGER

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN.  
 161000H MAY 70

## RECOVERY MISSION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION : 2 JNL, 1 USN
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT BODY RECOVERY IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031400H/041500H MAY 70
4. SYNOPSIS: THIS RESCUE MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS RESULTING IN 1 BODY RECOVERED.
5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 031400H VIC. AT959658. TEAM WAS INSERTED NEXT TO THE SONG YEH(RIVER). DIVERS CONDUCTED RECOVERY MISSION FOR 3 HOURS AND ON THE 3RD OF MAY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS CONDUCTED MISSION DIVERS CONDUCTED MISSION ON THE 4TH UNTIL AIR SUPPLY WAS EXHAUSTED. WHILE THE DIVERS WERE FOR AIR REPLENISHMENT, THE 1ST MARINES FROGGED THE RIVER AND THE BODY RISE TO THE SURFACE AND WAS SUBSEQUENTLY RECOVERED. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA BY MOTOR VEHICLE AT 041500H.
6. RECOVERY TEAM:
 

CPL VOILES 2371306 A CO.  
 LCPL CALDWELL 2506634 C CO.  
 HM3 LLITZAS B521934 H&S CO.

UNCLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER # 0908-70

Copy Not of 14 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
 060800H May 1970

090070

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet (n), 4540 II  
 (b) LHO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence sop)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0508-70

Full Signal: REMAINING E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC0241)LR(ZC0638). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.9 Alt: 44.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: ALEROOK

*W.C. Gregson*  
 W.C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thSFGA (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (4)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

90070

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0508-70  
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 082045H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 6X30
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HALVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081330H/082014H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 20-30 NVA, RESULTING IN 17 ENEMY KIA'S AND SUBSEQUENT EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAM. TEAM UTILIZED AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERMIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

081330H VIC. ZC026400 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND IMMEDIATELY HEARD MOVEMENT FROM E, SE, S, SW AND WEST. TEAM EVADED TO THE NORTH FOR 75 METERS THEN MOVED TO THE NE FOR ANOTHER 100 METERS AND THEN TO THE SOUTH FOR 200 METERS.

081500H VIC. TEAM HARBORED IN THE SHADE TO AVOID THE HOT SUN. IT WAS SOON AFTER HARBORING THAT TEAM AGAIN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE EAST. TEAM COULD SMELL THE ENEMY AND COULD SMELL CHOW COOKING.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTL RPT 35

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

## DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. BAILEY  
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

081725H TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE EAST AND AFTER MOVING 15 METERS THEY HEARD APPROXIMATELY 4-5 VOICES. ENEMY HAD SEEN OR HEARD RECON TEAM FIRST AND BEGAN TALKING FAST AND LOUD AND BEGAN RUNNING DOWN A TRAIL TO THE EAST. IN THIS AREA THERE WERE 2-3 PLACES WHERE THE GRASS HAD BEEN MATTED DOWN. POINTMAN OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK BUSHHATS, BUT NO PACKS OR WEAPONS, RUNNING TO THE EAST APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. THE REAR SECURITY AT THE SAME TIME OBSERVED 1 ENEMY FROM THE SHOULDERS UP WEARING A STRAW CONICAL HAT AT A DISTANCE OF 75 METERS (NFI). TEAM HEARD 3-4 CHICKENS TO THE NE FROM DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS.

081800H TEAM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO WEST AND REAR SECURITY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES AT A DISTANCE OF 100-125 METERS TO THE EAST WHO APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING. TEAM DID NOT MOVE AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE EAST. POINT MAN OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, BLACK BUSHCOVERS AND CAMOUFLAGED MAKE-UP. THEY WERE CARRYING ASSAULT WEAPONS WITH FOLDING STOCKS. THEY WERE 35 METERS TO THE EAST AND WERE POINTING TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA TO THE EAST. TEAM CONTINUED WEST AND WERE PURSUED BY ENEMY FORCES WHO WERE SIGNALING WITH A BIRD-WHISTLE. TEAM OBSERVED CUT OUT AREAS WHERE WOODCUTTERS HAD BEEN WORKING.

081830H VIC. ZC026399 TEAM CONTACTED BAD ACTOR AND REPORTED THAT ENEMY CLOSED IN ON 180 DEGREES FROM EAST, SOUTH AND WEST. VESPER BELLS DIRECTED TEAM MOVE TO HLZ AND CALL ON CALLS. BAD ACTOR CALLED AN AC ON STATION.

081855H VIC. ZC026400 TEAM APPROACHED HLZ AND AC MADE A PASS OVER THE AREA AND PUT ROCKETS ON ENEMY POSITIONS TO THE SOUTH. AC RECEIVED 50 CAL. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE GENERAL VIC. ZC026399. TEAM SAW AND HEARD ENEMY 360 DEGREES AROUND THEIR POSITION. TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM SW FROM APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY AND APPROXIMATELY 10-15 ENEMY FROM THE NW. TEAM COULD HEAR ONE MAN SHOUTING ORDERS THROUGHOUT THE ASSAULT. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79 AND GRENADES AND SMALL ARMS. AC CONTINUED MAKING RUNS ON SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1945H GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND MADE 360 DEGREE RUNS AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS HAD TROUBLE FINDING TEAM'S POSITION SO TEAM MARKED POSITION WITH WP GRENADE WHICH ALSO KILLED 2 ENEMY. GUNSHIPS SILENCED LW FIRE. SEVERAL EXPLOSIONS OR POSSIBLE LARGE CALIBER WEAPONS. FLASHES WERE SEEN IN 3 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS ESTIMATED DISTANCE 300 METERS N, 1500 METERS NE (NFI). TEAM OBSERVED 13 ENEMY KIA'S TO THE NW OF THE HLZ WHEN BASKETBALL CAME ON STATION, 2 OF WHICH WERE CARRYING M-16'S AND 2 KIA'S ON THE SW.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 35

ENCL (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. BAILEY  
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

B. THICKENING AREA WAS GENERALLY FILLED WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. ALTHOUGH MOVEMENT WAS EASY, RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS HAMPERED DUE TO TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF DEAD FALL IN THE AREA, AS A RESULT OF A PREVIOUS AIR LIGHT STRIKE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: WATER BUFFALO, CHICKENS, ROCK APES, CHIPMUNKS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WAS HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH OUT THE AREA. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC026400 WAS POOR ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA WAS IN A DRAW WHICH HAD A 30 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ.

#### 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH BAD ACTOR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: THERE WERE 17 KIA'S BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GRENADES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS ENEMY IN THE AREA AND AO STATES THERE IS A PROBABLE BASE CAMP IN THE VIC. ZC033398.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIP'S HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 11 LINE CASING AND 9 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

12. DESAILERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|       |          |         |      |          |         |
|-------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| SSGT. | BAILEY   | 1955221 | PFC  | KING     | 2587996 |
| LCPL  | BARNER   | 2492929 | LCPL | CARIS    | 2578352 |
| PFC   | WEIRMAN  | 2611142 | HM2  | CONNOLLY | 1391407 |
| LCPL  | WEINHOLD | 2533232 |      |          |         |

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 35

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. BAILEY  
PENNY WISE, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

02  
41

2

38  
06

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
TTL RT # 35

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0509-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
041345H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) DnO P33000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) DnWarning Order #0509-70

088970

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to select an appropriate site and conduct a prisoner snatch in your haven.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(200576)LR(200873). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's will GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
DURHAM/FIG NEWTON

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

88970

COPY NO 2 OF 12

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Dn P3303 (1)  
Recon 4-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "E" (1)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0509-70  
 PATROL: TRAILER PARK, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121200H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENTS:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S,
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/121100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 081100H VIC. 20071738 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH WHICH MEASURED 10X6'. HOOTCH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH A THATCHED ROOF. THERE WAS A HORSESHOE SHAPED BUNKER BEHIND THE HOOTCH. BUNKER WAS UNDER A HILL AND WAS 3X2' AND 8 FT DEEP. ENTRANCE TO BUNKER WAS 3X3'.

090830H VIC 20064735 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND APPROX 6 HARBOR SITES WHICH WOULD ACCOMMODATE 50 TROOPS. THERE WAS A LOOKOUT TOWER APPROX 100 FT HIGH IN A TREE. THERE WAS ALSO A HOOTCH IN THE HARBOR SITE WHICH MEASURED 20X35X16 AND HAD A SECOND FLOOR IN THE ATTIC. HOOTCH WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAILINGS WITH THATCHED ROOF.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #51

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

IT HOFF  
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

091030H VIC. 058746 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM AND DISCOVERED 3 CLEARED OUT AREAS MEASURING 800X500 METERS. THERE WERE HARBOR SITES ADJACENT TO EACH CLEARED OUT AREA AND ALSO OBSERVATION TOWERS 100 FT HIGH IN THE TREES ABOVE THESE AREAS THERE WERE 3 OTHER HARBOR SITES BRINGING TO A TOTAL OF 6 HARBOR SITES IN AREA VIC 20058746-062735. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 4 HOOTCHES ONE MEASURING 10X12X6' AND THE OTHERS WERE 8X6X6'. THE LARGE ONE HAD SOME REPAIRS MADE TO IT RECENTLY AND ALSO HAD RICE PANS HANGING FROM IT. ANOTHER HOOTCH HAD MATTING AROUND IT AND WAS RECENTLY USED. OTHER TWO HOOTCHES HAD NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALL HOOTCHES WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAPPINGS WITH THATCHED ROOFS. THE HARBOR SITES MEASURED 15X15' AND WERE NOT RECENTLY USED.

111000H TEAM WAS RETURNING EAST 20075740 WHEN THEY FOUND A HOOTCH MEASURING 8X6X6'. IT WAS CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND SAPPINGS WITH THATCHED ROOF. THERE WAS NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 125' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, PIGS, DEER, MONKEYS, ROCKAPES, FISH, BIRDS, INSECTS AND LEMCHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. VIC. 20071738-068730 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. 20063730-073732 RUNNING E-W 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. 20070730-074725 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE RECENTLY USED AS TRAIL WAS BEATEN DOWN. VIC. 20062735-061730 RUNNING N-S 3 FT WIDE WELL USED. VIC. 20070738-057744 RUNNING SE-NW 3FT WIDE WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. 20071739 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20076742 GOOD MULTI HELO LZ 100X100 METERS 6' FT ELEPHANT GRASS OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PAROL AREA WERE LOCATED 20064736 EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ 20066738 EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ. EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ 20070738. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 51

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

IT HOFF  
TRAILER PARK, CO. "E"

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND WORKING TO THE NORTH OF THIS POSITION AS THIS APPEARS TO BE THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA.

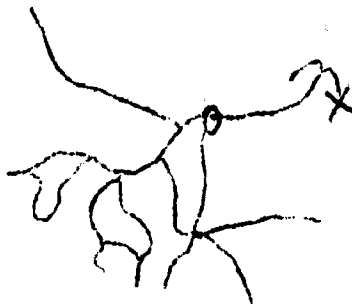
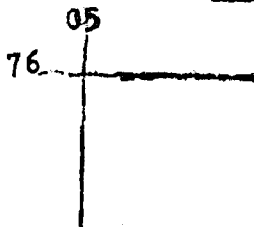
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

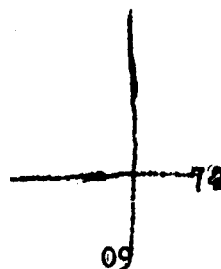
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |           |         |      |           |         |
|------|-----------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| IT   | HOFF      | 0111172 | HM2  | MONROE    | D511808 |
| CPL  | DOLAN     | 2498505 | LCPL | PLANTENGA | 2419869 |
| LCPL | VOGLEWEDE | 2530988 | FTC  | GRACE     | 2562168 |
| LCPL | GRUBER    | 2470240 | SGT  | TAM       | 200854  |
| LCPL | IRAHN     | 2516182 |      |           |         |

MAP OVERLAY



●-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RIT #51

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-105

OPERATION ORDER #0510-70

S-3  
Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
041415H May 1970

089070

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) DnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) DnWarning Order #0510-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for Trailer Park.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(Z00974)LR(Z01272). Extract on 12 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 MHz 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of Shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WISPER BELLS -  
PIC NEWTON

Distribution:  
CO, 1stMar  
Div P000  
Reg on S-3  
CO, J. "E"  
MAC-ONE SIX S-2  
Div C-2

W.C. GIBSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

89070  
COPY NO 2 OF 12

NO MASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPERATIONAL 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0510-70  
 PATROL: DURHAM, CO. "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II.

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121300H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL (MEDIC)
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 BBC-25, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/121215H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LEAN-TO, 1 GRAVE SITE WITH 12 GRAVES, 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER, 1 CAVE, AND 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

101150H VIC. ZC097717 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A LEAN-TO WHICH WAS 3-4 MONTHS OLD AND WAS BROKEN DOWN. IT COVERED AN AREA 6X5'. THERE WAS AN OLD CAMP FIRE SITE NEXT TO THE LEAN-TO.

101800H VIC. ZC091719 TEAM WAS MOVING NW WHEN THEY FOUND A GRAVE SITE CONTAINING 12 GRAVES. EACH GRAVE CONTAINED AN EMPTY BOTTLE, A BOWL AND A SPOON. THE GRAVES WERE COVERED WITH A HOLLOWED TREE. THEY APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #52

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. DAVIS  
DURHAM, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

111030H VIC. ZC091720 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 1 UNDERGROUND BUNKER 2' OFF THE TRAIL. BUNKER MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 4X4X6' AND WAS CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 4-6" IN DIAMETER AND 1' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 3-6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

111215H VIC. ZC090720 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AN LZ WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE 6X6X4'. CAVE HAD AN OPENING OF 3X4'. CAVE APPEARED TO BE A BUNKER FOR AN AA GUN SITE. THERE WAS AN OVAL SHAPED TRENCH FORWARD OF THE CAVE. TRENCH WAS 2' WIDE, 3-4' DEEP AND 3-5' IN DIAMETER. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN THIS AREA.

111230H VIC. ZC089721 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 3-4' OFF THE TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLE MEASURED 6X3X4' AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

112030H VIC. ZC090721 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM COULD ALSO SMELL WOOD BURNING AND CHOW COOKING. THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE CAMPFIRE DUE TO DENSENESS OF VEGETATION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SECURITY REASONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, TURTLES, FISH, AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM ZC088722 TO ZC095708 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM OBSERVED ONE SET OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS POINTING NW. PERSON WAS BAREFOOTED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC107701 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ ZC088722 GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 75X75 METERS. OTHER LZS IN PATROL AREA ARE ZC088705 GOOD 1 CH-46, ZC099729 GOOD 1 CH-46. THERE WERE FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA AT VIC. ZC093722 TEN FOOT LOG ACROSS STREAM, VIC. ZC095716 6' LOG ACROSS STREAM. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND GRAVEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH FIG NEWTON DUE TO TERRAIN AND BAD WEATHER FROM 1400-1600H. THERE WERE TOO MANY TEAMS ON THE SAME NET. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC088722 GOOD COVERAGE TO S, SE AND SW AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 52

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS TAW CDNAVTRON 5500 12  
DECLASSIFIED

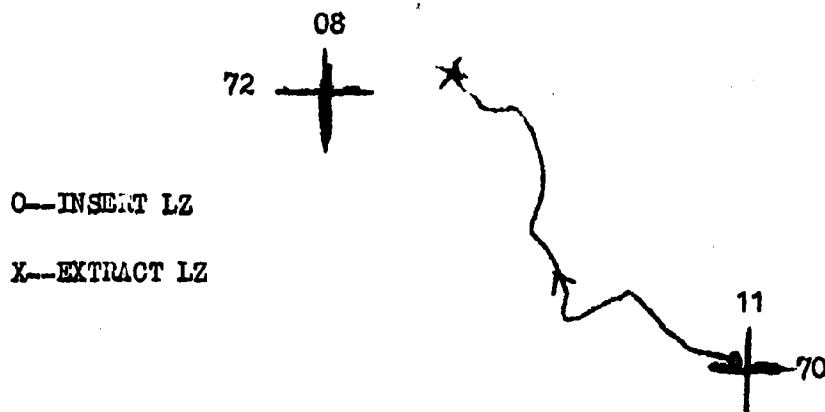
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. DAVIS  
DURHAM, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ONLY RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY WERE THE SET OF FOOTPRINTS AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND ALSO COULD SMELL WOOD BURNING AND CHOW COOKING VIC ZC090721.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM EXPERIENCED DIFFICULTY IN COMMUNICATING WITH ARVN AS A RESULT OF LANGUAGE BARRIER. PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT TEAM COULD HAVE GAINED HELP FROM ARVN IF THERE WAS AN INTERPRETER ALONG. ARVN WAS VERY COOPERATIVE AND MOVEMENT IN THE FIELD IS GOOD. THE ONLY OTHER PROBLEM, HE TALKS IN HIS SLEEP.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |      |         |           |
|------|----------|---------|------|---------|-----------|
| SGT. | DAVIS    | 2233629 | LCPL | SAMPSEL | 2527504   |
| LCPL | CONNOLLY | 2521596 | PFC  | NEVINS  | 2585767   |
| LCPL | MATA     | 2531439 | CPL  | BIEN    | 66/200815 |
| LCPL | ALLEN    | 2544257 |      |         |           |

## PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL ITT #52

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0511-70

8.3  
Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
051000H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6640 1V  
(b) BAO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) EnWarning Order #0511-70

090170

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON D -

1. Situation (a) See current TRISUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for teams operating on Charlie Ridge and Happy Valley.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971)IR(AT8069). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 71.3

1. Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (1)  
CO, 1stMar (1)  
Div PSIC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "D" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

90170

COPY NO 2 OF 13

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-108

OPERATION ORDER: 0511-70  
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE  
 APS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 140900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 2 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN HAPPY VALLEY AND CHARLIE RIDGE AREAS AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/140900H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 145 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS SERVICE MAN "B" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 110220H VIC. ZC207701 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 0220 FIRST ROUND 0225 LAST ROUND 0300. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
  - 132040H VIC. ZC208703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED BUT TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
  - 132220 VIC. ZC208703 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 75 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST MOVING TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT STOPPED BUT TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND BUSHES. TEAM DID NOT MOVE FROM THE INSERT LZ. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD YELLOW CLAY. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC207702 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HE O LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75'. LZ AREA WAS FLAT AND OPEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 59

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-109

SGT ROWLEY  
FIG NEWTON, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC207702  
GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

## 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATES THERE SHOULD BE  
ANOTHER POLE FOR THE 292 SENT TO THIS POSITION. WOULD HELP GET BETTER  
COMM WITH TEAMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ALL TARGETS  
FROM SERVICE MAN "B".

## 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY 228 11 75  
LCPL MASTROMATEO 251 09 61  
LCPL ELKINS 211 82 53  
LCPL THOMAS 257 20 47  
LCPL BRUNDON 257 59 22

PFC CONNLEY 259 73 35  
PFC JOHNSON 251 88 39  
PFC KUMLE 261 91 02  
HM3 SCHWARTZ B11 13 32

MAP OVERLAY

B = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

80  
71

19  
69

UNCLASSIFIED



OPERATION ORDER #0512-70

S-3  
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
051735H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0512-70

09002700

Call Sign: PONY BOY C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 May; insert haven UL(ZC1569)IR(ZC1866). Extract on 11 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and Verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay; VESPER BELLS -  
STATION BREAK/FIG NEWTON

*W.C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div P500 (2)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

|         |   |       |
|---------|---|-------|
| 902700  |   |       |
| COPY NO | 1 | OF 12 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0512-70  
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 070900H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/110900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF VC AND ONE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

081900H VIC. ZC165661 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NEGATIVE WEAPONS, OBSERVING TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1900H RECEIVED FIRST ROUND 1915H, END OF MISSION 1930H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, HOWEVER, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

091300H VIC. ZC156665 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP CONTAINING 2 HOOTCHES MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 8X10X8', MADE OF GRASS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1305H, END OF MISSION 1354H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 9' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGE  
 PTL RPT #44

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

Sgt. GERZA  
 PONY BOY, CO. "C"  
 PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES, BIRDS, AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC159677 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 30X30 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. THERE WERE MANY GOOD LZS IN THE HAVEN.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. ZC162677 GOOD COVERAGE TO E, S AND W. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 5 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS WITH ROAD TEST.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |      |         |         |
|------|----------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| Sgt. | GERZA    | 2210910 | LCPL | NOTTAGE | 2501441 |
| CPL  | JORDAN   | 2460630 | LCPL | MANELA  | 2592067 |
| LCPL | TYNES    | 2527704 | LCPL | SIGLER  | 2548608 |
| CPL  | THOMPSON | 2414813 |      |         |         |

69

15

PATROL OVERLAY

O — INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL IPT # 44

66  
 ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0513-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
051810H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0513-70

090370

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 May; insert haven UL(ZC1674)LR(ZC1971). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
FIG NEWTON

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

090370

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
Div PSOC  
Recon S-3  
Co, Co. "E"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 513-70  
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: GUSOT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131600H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USM
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090815H/131515H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN THE HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN THE LOW GROUND WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN LOW GROUND DUE TO THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND MODERATE IN THE HIGH GROUND AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK AND BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC172720 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HLZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 150X150 METERS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC168712 WAS AN EXCELLENT 1 HELO ZONE. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
  - A. COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FIG NEWTON AND X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND RANGE.
  - B. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 57

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

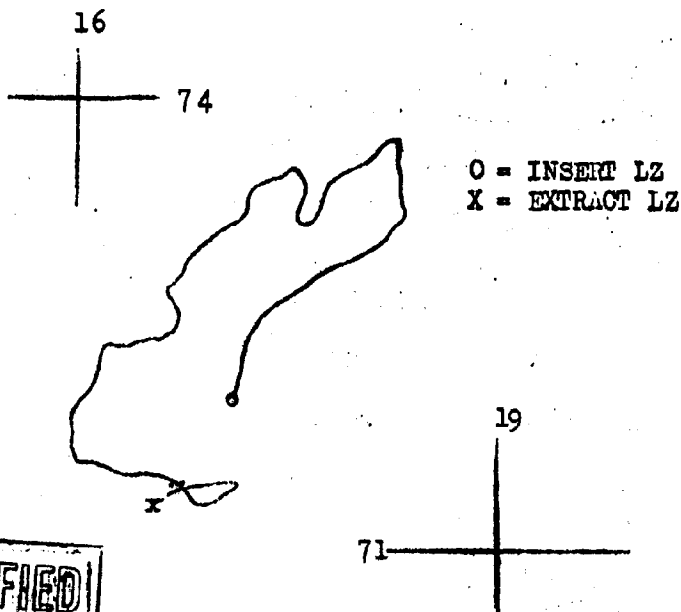
PATROL LEADER  
 LT DAUGHTER  
 DELIVERY BOY, CO. E

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. ARVN WAS VERY QUIET AND COOPERATIVE. HE WAS WELL TRAINED FOR RECON DUTY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DAUGHTERY 010 93 30  
 LCPL LECUYER 251 87 84  
 LCPL DEETS 245 73 18  
 PFC HANLEY 244 38 80

HM3 ODSON B51 80 25  
 LCPL STEIN 254 70 95  
 CPL CHINH 58/208036

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0514-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G(Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) DnWarning Order #0514-70

091070

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May; insert haven UL(Z00569)LR(Z00866). Extract on 14 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
FIG NEWTON

*W.C. Gregson*  
W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| Co, 11thMar     | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (1) |
| CO, Co. "D"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

|                                                          |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| IST RECON BN S&C FILES                                   |         |
| 091070                                                   |         |
| COPY NO                                                  | 2 OF 12 |
| DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER<br>6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40 |         |

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0514-70  
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSQT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 140830H MAY 70

### PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/140800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 100900H VIC. 20067673 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH. THEY FOUND AN L SHAPED BUNKER UNDER BAMBOO THICKET WHICH CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. BUNKER MEASURES 6 FT LONG ON EACH LEG 2 FT WIDE AND 4 FT DEEP. BUNKER CONSISTED OF LOGS 4" IN DIAMETER LAID ACROSS THE TRENCHLINE. THE LOGS WERE NOT COVERED WITH DIRT. BUNKER APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD AND HAD A CAPACITY OF 6 PEOPLE. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
  - 101030H VIC. 20067673 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING S. BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE 10'X3' AND 7' DEEP. POSITION WAS LOCATED UNDER BAMBOO THICKET AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO BE 4 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
  - 101500H TEAM FOUND A TRAIL 2-2 FT WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM 20 068672-064664. TRAIL APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS WHICH WAS DETERMINED BY FRESHLY CUT BAMBOO. TEAM FOUND THREE HARBOR SITES ALONG THIS TRAIL. 2 HARBOR SITES MEASURED 15'X15' EACH HOLDING 10 MEN. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR REST AREA ONLY. THE THIRD HARBOR SITE WAS 20X15 AND HELD APPROX 20 MEN, ALSO APPEARED TO BE USED FOR REST AREA ONLY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL INT #6

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40



IF PARKS  
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

111400H VIC. Z0079671 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE 10'X15' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 MEN. HARBOR SITE WAS IN ELEPHANT GRASS COVERED WITH BAMBOO THICKET GIVING CONCEALMENT FROM AIR OBSERVATION. AREA APPEARED TO BE 3 WEEK OLD. THERE WAS A SHORT TRAIL 3 FT WIDE RUNNING E-W THROUGH A PORTION OF ELEPHANT GRASS ADJOINING THE HARBOR SITE THAT RAN FOR 100 METERS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 100-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKALES, LIZARDS, MONKEYS, LEACHES, FISH AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY IN HIGH GROUND AND SAND IN THE LOW GROUND. INSERT LZ VIC. Z0068675 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO EXCELLENT WITH FIG NEWTON. Q'S WERE LOCATED VIC. Z0073677 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE; Z0079688 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN; Z0058684 GOOD COVERAGE TO W AND WAS WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUSPECTS ENEMY MAY BE IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH AS ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS N TO S THROUGH HIS HAVEN. THEA ALSO HEARD 3 SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS ON DIFFERENT OCCASIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |           |         |      |        |         |
|------|-----------|---------|------|--------|---------|
| IF   | PARKS     | 0111313 | LCPL | DUEÑAS | 2302332 |
| LCPL | MCCLEESE  | 2515464 | LCPL | KIRK   | 2517150 |
| LCPL | VILLASANA | 2550904 | LCPL | POWELL | 2414186 |
| LCPL | MOBRIDE   | 2527455 |      |        |         |

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PIT RPT # 60

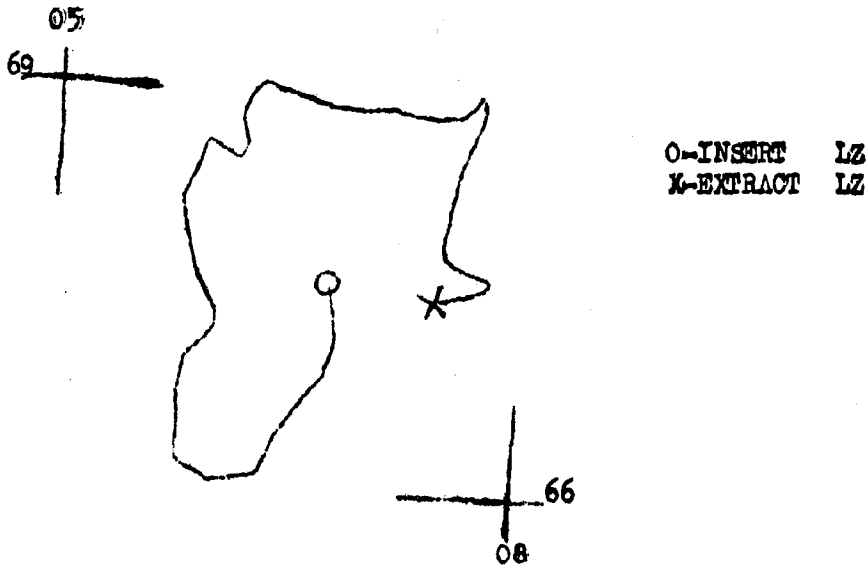
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

IT PARKS  
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PIT RIT # 60

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW G NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-115

OPERATION ORDER #0515-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 061400H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0515-70

091170

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May; insert haven UL(ZC1488)IR(ZC1785). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 45.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 XRAY

## Distribution:

CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCG  
 Recon S-3  
 CS, Co. "E"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (4)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&amp;C FILES

91170

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0515-70  
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT CO "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT QUITINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 140930H MAY 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100900H/140900H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF THREE CAMP FIRE SITES, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING THREE RIFLE SHOTS. NEGATIVE CONTACT WERE MADE. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY CH-46 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

## A. ENEMY:

101900 VIC. ZC162854 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A RIVER WHEN THEY SMELLED INCENSE BURING AND HEARD A DOG BARKING IN THE APPROX VIC. OF ZC166857. TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM DID NOT SMELL OR HEAR ANYTHING SUSPICIOUS FOLLOWING THE FIRE MISSION.

110800H VIC. ZC165856 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND ELEPHANT TRAILS 5-7' WIDE RUNNING E-W ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. TRAILS APPEARED TO BE APPROX. A WEEK OLD. TEAM ALSO FOUND DOG TRACKS BY A DRIED UP STREAM VIC. ZC165853 WHICH LED TO THE RIVER.

120800H VIC. ZC168856 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG THE RIVER WHEN THEY FOUND 3 CAMP FIRE SITES. 1 CAMP FIRE PIT WAS 4'X2' AND THE REMAINING 2 WERE 10" IN DIAMETER. THESE CAMP FIRE PITS WERE PROBABLY THE ORIGIN OF THE INCENSE THAT TEAM HAD SMELLED 2 NIGHTS BEFORE AS THEY APPEARED VERY FRESH AND ARE IN THE SAME DIRECTION FROM WHERE THE SMELL HAD BEEN COMING FROM. CAMP FIRE SITES WERE WELL POLICED. THERE WERE NO SIGNS INDICATING HOW MANY PEOPLE HAD USED THE SITES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 IITL RIT #61

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL OLIVER  
PANAMA HAT, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

121900H VIC. Z0160860 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC APPROX. 600-700 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, UNKNOWN CASUALTIES DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN THE LOW GROUND AND NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT IN HIGH GROUND AND MODERATE IN LOW GROUND AVERAGING 75-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. Z0156853 WAS POOR TEAM JUMPED INTO LZ. AREA CONSISTED OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS AND STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. Z0166855 EXCELLENT ONE OH-46 MEASURING 50X 30 METERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS. ALL STREAMS WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP VIC. Z0158855 GOOD COVERAGE TO S, SE AND SW, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DID NOT FEEL THAT THE DOG WAS TRYING TO TRACK THEM. ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA WAS IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. THERE WAS ALSO ENEMY TO THE NORTH WHERE THERE IS A HOOK IN THE RIVER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12. RECONTELLER'S COMMENTS: TEAM CALLED ARTY MISSION IN VIC. Z0160860 AND THE NEXT DAY FIXED WING RAN AIRSTRIKES IN THIS AREA. ON THE FOLLOWING DAY RECON TEAM POLICY GAVE MADE CONTACT TO THE WEST OF THIS AREA WHICH WAS POSSIBLY WITH ENEMY CHASED OUT OF TARGET AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |          |         |
|------|----------|---------|
| PFC. | KIRBY    | 2529071 |
| CPL  | OLIVER   | 2366768 |
| LOPL | JONES    | 2524286 |
| LOPL | TACKETT  | 2524067 |
| PFC  | MATHESON | 2526136 |
| LOPL | GONZALEZ |         |

PATROL OVERLAY

86

15

INSERT LZ

85

17

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #761

X-EXTRACT LZ

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0516-70

Copy No 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081600H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11  
(b) BnO PO3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0333.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0516-70

091870

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement, arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 May; insert haven UL(ZC1731)IR(ZC2028). Extract on 13 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 32.3  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ALPHA

Distribution:

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar     | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar      | (1) |
| CO, 5thSFQA     | (1) |
| Div FSCC        | (1) |
| Recon S-3       | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E"     | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX S-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2         | (2) |

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

091870

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0516-70  
 PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: GY-OT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 111600H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN RANGER
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101330H/111530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 4 INCIDENTS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT CVG OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 111200H VIC. 20177295 TEAM WAS IN CP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA ONE WAS WEARING DARK GREEN AND LIGHT GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S BOTH WERE CARRYING CANVAS PACKS BUT HAD NO WEAPONS. THEY WERE MOVING NORTH DOWNSUREAM. THERE IS NATURAL CONCEALMENT ALONG STREAM WHERE THE WATER LEVEL IS LOW AND VEGETATION GROWS OVER THE ERODED BANKS. TEAM AMBUSHED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. THE PACKS CONTAINED FOOD MEDICINE, 3 SHIRT OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND INSECT REPELLENT. ONE HAD A US CANTEEN POUCH. EACH HAD A WALLET WITH MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. THE ONE IN UNIFORM DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELING FAR AS HE WAS NOT SWEATING, HE WAS ALSO QUITE FAT. ONE IN PJ'S HAD BEEN SWEATING AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN TRAVELING FOR SOME TIME.

PAGE 3 PAGES  
 PIR RPT # 7

ENCLOSURE (6)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CAMP B1  
WAGB EARTH CO. 17H  
PATROL LEADER

111245H TEAM MOVED TO ANOTHER CP VIC 20130297 TO 180298. POINTMAN MOVED TO VIC 20180298 WHERE HE COULD STILL OBSERVE OLD AMBUSH SITE. POINTMAN AND RADIOMAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES WHO APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO GET TO THE ENEMY BODIES. POINTMAN ALSO OBSERVED 4 INCIDENTS OF MOVEMENT IN THE HAUSH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CALLED FIXED-WING ON STATION WHO MADE RUNS ON AREA 20 184298-182294 AND FROM 20175295-177296 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA DIRECTED BY AO RESULTING IN NEGATIVE FIRE TAKEN UPON EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP HIGH GROUND AND FLAT IN LOW GROUND WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS, INSECTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. 20175298 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS EXT LZ VIC. 20180298 FAIR 2 WHEEL SIT DOWN ZONE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED 20184296 GOOD MULTI HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR AND INTERMITTENT. TEAM HAD POOR COMM AT 201900H AND HAD NEGATIVE COMM FROM 2200-2300 ON 10 MAY. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. 20174293 GOOD COVERAGE TO HAUSE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ALSO OFFERED EXCELLENT CONCEALMENT 20176294 -8. WAS EASILY DEF 6-8 MEN. GOOD AMBUSH SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN WAS MEDEVACED AS A HEAT CASUALTY AND ANOTHER WAS ABOUT TO BECOME ONE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS VERY DIFFICULT FOR RECON AS A RESULT OF TREMENDOUS AMOUNT OF DEADFALL WHICH PROVIDES NO CONCEALMENT AND THE NUMBER OF POTENTIAL CP'S NIGHT MOVEMENT WOULD BE PRACTICAL ALONG STREAM AND TRAIL PARALLELING THE STREAM. A BEEFED UP TEAM SET UP IN AMBUSH SITES ALONG THIS STREAM WOULD PROBABLY GET MANY KILLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
FIT RIT #49

ENCLOSURE (6)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

CAPT BLAIR  
WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

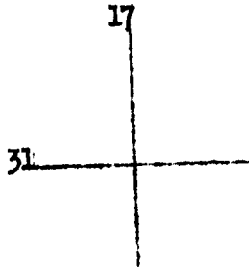
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM REPORTED INCIDENTS OF SINGLE RIFLE SHOTS  
ON BOTH DAYS FROM ZC203322.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

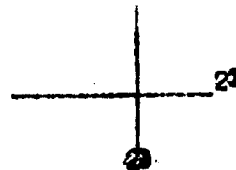
CAPT BLAIR 092681  
SGT LARKINS 2421410  
LOPL REBOSET 2575495  
HM3 TURSKI D131472

SGT GUNKEL 4287403  
LOPL NGUYEN VAN SINH

MAP OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RET # 49

ENCLOSURE (6)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW C/NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-119

OPERATION ORDER #0517-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
061415H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V  
(b) BnO P0300 O.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0517-70

091270

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LG 401 on 09 May; insert haven UL(AT982510)LR(AT993498). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
FO TEAM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ZULU

*W. C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN SAC FILES  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 5thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "D" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

91270

COPY NO 2 OF 13

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0517-70  
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MMS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231400H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 3 PAC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUI: 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/231000
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 332½ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 12 KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 101845H VIC. ZC020531 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WITH RIFLES WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST FROM A BUNKER COMPLEX. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
  - 111730H VIC. ZC030544 TEAM SIGHTED 11 VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES SETTING IN HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S.
  - 130900H VIC. T987528 TEAM SIGHTED 15 POSSIBLE VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S NONE WERE CARRYING RIFLES OR PACKS. ENEMY WERE GATHERING IN A DESERTED VILLAGE.
  - 141300H T964512 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND 5 W/GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL. CALL FM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.
  - 152105H T984507 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM UNOBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS, POSSIBLY CUTTING WIRE. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION THEN CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 1LT MAT # 98

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)  
 DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW CNAVINST 5500.40

A-121

UNCLASSIFIED

LT FLOAM  
WEST CANGE, CO.  
PATROL LEADER

221500H VIC. AT982517 TEAM FOUND A DRIED UP WELL WHICH THEY SUSPECTED TO BE BOOBY-TRAPPED. THEY ALSO SUSPECTED THE POSSIBILITY OF A TUNNEL BELOW. TEAM THREW TWO FRAGMENTATION GRENADES IN THE WELL AND HEARD TWO EXPLOSIONS THE FIRST BEING LOUDER THAN THE SECOND AS A RESULT OF THE EXPLOSIONS 2 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM RECEIVED SHINING WOUNDS AND WERE EVACUATED.

221725H VIC. BT011551 HANSWORTH OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES TRUCKS AND RIFLES STANDING IN A GROUP HANSWORTH CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

231025H VIC. BT006542 HANSWORTH OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING TRUCKS AND RIFLES MOVING W/ON A TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. RESULTING IN 2 KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT987508 (HILL 119).

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, ALPHA, STONE PIT AND SIERA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |            |         |
|------|------------|---------|
| LT   | FLOAM      | 0106122 |
| LC1L | GROSSMAN   | 2514938 |
| LC1L | BROWNING   | 2528034 |
| LC1L | CALVERT    | 2503667 |
| LC1L | PACKARD    | 2569127 |
| PFC  | KOZAKOWSKI | 2528707 |
| HM3  | BENNETT    | 8836544 |
| LC1L | KIM D      | 2562796 |
| LC1L | GARZA      | 2536328 |
| LC1L | FRENCH     | 2500716 |
| PFC  | KITCHLEY   | 2523334 |
| LC1L | BR         | 2575774 |
| *CPL | MCCOMMONS  | 2445760 |

\* DENOTES REDETAILED

|       |         |         |
|-------|---------|---------|
| PFC   | YARD    | 2549919 |
| LC1L  | WESTER  | 2417176 |
| PFC   | YEDINAK | 2553411 |
| CL    | KESLY   | 2466039 |
| *LCPL | LOWRY   | 2571230 |
| *HN   | BIDSON  | B847456 |

96  
52



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0518-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
061435H May 1970

091370

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) DnWarning Order #0518-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145). Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 30.9  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
FO TEAM NIGERIA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ZULU

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
By direction

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 7thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAGONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| 91370   |         |
| COPY NO | 2 OF 13 |

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70  
 PATROL: SUNRISE "ALPHA", CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSSE OTTINGER  
 MAIS, VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 231700H MAY 1970

## PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/231433H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6.25 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WALKED TO THE PATROL AREA AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

231415H VIC. BT015475 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, ONE WAS WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS, SANDALS, A CONICAL HAT AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE, A BODY BAG, CAMMIDGE BELT AND AN EXTRA PAIR OF SHOES. THE OTHER ONE WAS WEARING WHITE SHORTS ONLY. THEY WERE MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL AND TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY KILLING THE ONE WITH THE WEAPON AND CAPTURING THE OTHER.

231345H VIC. BT015473 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO AN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING DIGGING APPROXIMATELY 250 METERS TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN THE VEGETATION.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RIT # 97

ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS

UNCLASSIFIED

A-123

PATROL LEADER  
SGT DOMNOSKE  
SUNRISE "ALPHA", CO. C

## 6. ENEMY CON'T:

231400H VIC. BT015473 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING A WHITE SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS WITH NO EQUIPMENT, MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL APPROACHING THE TEAM. BUT WHEN HE CAME TO WITHIN 200 METERS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION HE BECAME VERY CAUTIOUS AND THE TEAM EVENTUALLY LOST SITE OF HIM DOWN IN THE STREAMBED.

231430H VIC. BT015475 A TEAM WAS BEING EXTRACTED WITH ENEMY KIA AND POW THEY BEGAN TAKING SAF FROM 3 POSITIONS APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. AT THIS TIME TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY PREVIOUSLY SITED AT 1400H STANDING ON A BIG BLACK ROCK 50 METERS FROM PREVIOUS SIGHTING. PATROL LEADER FIRED ON HIM WITH SAF HITTING HIM AND OBSERVING HIM FALL FROM ROCK 10' TO THE GROUND RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS POOR WITH SUNRISE AS A RESULT OF JAMMING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 ENEMY CAPTURES AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ALL OF THE FARMERS IN PHU LOC VALLEY WORK FOR THE VC AND ALL OF THEM MOVE IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-3 PEOPLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DESKRIEER'S COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| SGT DOMNOSKE | 2494365 |
| LCPL GRANT   | 2588927 |
| LCPL STAMPER | 2504570 |
| CPL CRAWFORD | 2478471 |
| CPL HICKS    | 2507734 |
| LCPL HANNAN  | 254658  |

MAP OVERLAY

48

00

X - EXTRACT LZ

02

46

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RGT # 97

ENCLOSURE (4)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OF NAVINST 5500.4

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70  
 PATROL: SUNJISE, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MTS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 EV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 241100H MAY 1970

## PATROL OVERLAY

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 01 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, PRC-77, KY-38
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 36 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT VC/NVA. TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/240930H

4. ROUTE: OF HILL 425

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 401 VC/NVA, 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION AND 1 BUNKER. A NATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO AND ARTY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ALL TARGETS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

101830H VIC. BTO26484 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH 4 PACKS, 5 RIFLES AND 1 POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE STANDING AROUND A TREE NEAR A HOOTH. NIGERIA TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS, BUT NOTED A POSSIBLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

110638H VIC. BTO28482 TEAM SIGHTED 2VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG TRAILLINE. AO WAS CALL ON STATION FIRED 1 BURST OF MINI-GUN THEN CALLED OFF STATION. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

110910H VIC. AT978448 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST THRU PATTIES INTO TRAILLINE. HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIXED WING. FIXED WING DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO SMOKE AND HEAVY FOLLAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 102

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW.OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124



LT HODGINS  
SUNRISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T.

111730H VIC. BT02284866 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT STANDING IN TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

111930H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 52 VC/NVA UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, WALKING WEST TO EAST ALONG CANAL. NIGERLA CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ROUNDS WERE NOT EFFECTIVE THEN BATTERY CHECKED WHEN AO CAME ON STATION. TEAM PINNED ENEMY DOWN WITH 50 CAL. AND 60MM FIRE WHILE WAITING FOR ARTY. AO COVERED TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. AO REPORTED TAKING FIRE FROM THE TREE LINE. ARTY CONTINUED AFTER AO HAD DELIVERED ALL ON BOARD ORDNANCE. ARTY CHECKED WHEN AO RETURNED TO TARGET AREA. TEAM DIRECTED AO TO INITIAL ENEMY SIGHTING. AO EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS AND OVERCAST.

121955H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ALONG CANAL. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING TOO FAST.

122009H VIC. BT009488 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF A VILLAGE.

130611H VIC. AT946443 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING DARK UTILITIES AND 1 PACK WAS SEEN. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT 9 OF THE ENEMY WERE OUT OF THE TARGET AREA BEFORE THE FIRST ROUNDS HIT. THE 1 ENEMY REMAINING DROVE INTO A HOLE WHEN THE FIRE MISSION STARTED. POOR COVERAGE OF THE AREA AND NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

131645H VIC. BT006464 TEAM SIGHTED 50 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 1ST ROUND 1,000 METERS FROM TARGET ADJUSTED WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE AREA.

131920H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 33 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS WERE UNOBSERVED BUT ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. CALLED AO AND FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE AO DUE TO HIGH PRIORITY MISSION. ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA'S.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 102

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

LT HODGINS  
SUNRISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

## 6. ENEMY CONT:

132127 VIC. AT985475 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

132140H VIC. AT993473 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY WITH 50 CAL. AND 60MM RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

141929H VIC. AT981464 TEAM SIGHTED 120 VC/NVA. UNIFORMS WERE UNOBSERVED BUT ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H. ARTY WAS HITTING THE TARGET AREA WHEN TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING WEST AWAY FROM TARGET AREA. TEAM FIRED 50 CAL. RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S. AT 2020H ARTY WAS CHECK FIRED BECAUSE AO CAME ON STATION. AO AND ARTY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 16 KIA'S BY ARTY A SHIFT OF TARGET AREA WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY REGROUPING POINTS BUT HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF THE TARGET.

150929H VIC. AT988458 AO ON STATION SIGHTED 1 ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS IN THE PLANE. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS (M-16) AT POSITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 1019H TEAM SPOTTED A POSSIBLE CAVE 200 METERS WEST OF AA POSITION. AREA WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED

151811H VIC. AT94704585 TEAM SIGHTED 30 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. ALTHOUGH 28 CALLED FIRE MISSION. THERE WAS GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA BUT RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED.

161932H VIC. AT98114640 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE UNOBSERVED, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION. ARTY HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

180900H VIC. BT02414849 TEAM SUNRISE "A" SIGHTED 1 REINFORCED BUNKER ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. BUNKER WAS REINFORCED BRICKS. BUNKER MEASURED APPROXIMATELY 6'X6'X6' HIGH. THE ENTRANCE WAS 3'X3' WITH OPENING ON THE SIDE MEASURING 1'X6" HIGH. BUNKER LOOKED LIKE A DIRT MOUND FROM THE AIR. ABOUT 20 METERS AROUND THE BUNKER WERE FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2' DEEP AND 3' LONG APPROXIMATELY 10 METERS APART. BARBED WIRE WAS AROUND BUNKER. TEAM FOUND A SIGN 15 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER. DID NOT CHECK THE AREA FURTHER BECAUSE THE AREA WAS POSSIBLY BOEY-TRAPS. A WELL USED TRAIL RUNS NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST IN FRONT OF THE BUNKER.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES  
PTL RGT # 102

DAWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW CNAVINST 5500.40

LT HODGINS  
SUNRISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

## 6. ENEMY CON'T:

181145H VIC. BT031472 TEAM FOUND 1 DEAD VC/NVA WEARING DARK BLUE SHIRT, GREEN TROUSERS AND SANDALS. ALSO FOUND A CARTRIDGE BELT LAYING 10 METERS FROM BODY ON TRAIL. BELT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 1 CHI-COM GRENADE. GUNBIRDS MADE THREE PASSES ON AREA RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

181942H VIC. AT98114840 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA, UNIFORM UNOBSERVED BUT THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO RVN CEASE FIRE.

191815H VIC. BT02204910 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHWEST. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PACKS. ENEMY HAD BRUSH CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR HEADS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE DUE TO FOLIAGE.

2111731H VIC. BT009482 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

211754H VIC. BT02244918 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA WANDERING AROUND A BOMBED OUT HOUSE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. AO CAME ONSTATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY 400 METERS FROM THE TARGET AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF TARGET AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.

201000H VIC. BT03074705 TEAM SIGHTED 1 DEAD VC/NVA LYING FACE DOWN ON THE TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD A PACK ON HIS BACK. TEAM DID NOT SEARCH THE BODY DUE TO TIME FACTOR AND POSSIBLE BOOBY-TRAPS IN THE AREA. ENEMY WAS KILLED BY ARTILLERY DUE TO THE LARGE SCALP WOUNDS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 PACKS, A BELT, PITH HAT AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS FROM THE BODY. DEAD VC/NVA HAD STANCE HIRGUT, ALL OF HIS HAIR WAS CUT OFF EXCEPT A SCALP LOCK ON THE BACK OF HIS HEAD. HE WAS LARGE, 5'8" TALL, ABOUT 170 POUNDS AND WAS STOCKY IN BUILD.

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES  
PTL RET # 102

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HODGINS  
SUNRISE, CO. 0  
PATROL LEADER

## 6. ENEMY CON'T:

211500H VIC. BT015475 TEAM SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. ENEMY WORE MIXED PJ'S AND KHAKI'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND SACKBAGS EXCEPT POINTMAN WHO WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE. THEY MOVED FROM WHERE THEY WERE WORKING THE RICE PADDIES TO THE TREE LINE WHERE THEY CHANGED CLOTHES AND PICKED UP THEIR PACKS AND EQUIPMENT. ENEMY THEN PUT BRANCHES ON THEIR HEADS AND STARTED MOVING ACROSS AN OPEN AREA. ENEMY WATCHED OUR POSITION AS THEY MOVED TOWARDS FOOT HILLS. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 2 ENEMY GETTING AK-47 OUT OF A TREE. EVERYONE OF THE PEOPLE HAD BEEN WORKING IN THE VALLEY AS FARMERS IN THE FIELD. MOVEMENT MADE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION.

222140H VIC. AT998463 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTHEAST CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 TUBULAR OBJECT (POSSIBLE RPG LAUNCHER) AND 1 HELMET. TEAM FIRED WITH M-16 AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM SUNRISE "B" MOVED BACK TO SUNRISE'S POSITION THEN CALLED FIRE MISSION. RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF THE AREA BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

## B. TERRAIN: OP HILL 425

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425 VIC. AT998464.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS EXCELLENT WITH 26 KIA'S. AO'S AND GUNSHIPS ALSO GAVE OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|              |         |              |         |                |         |
|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| LT HODGINS   | 0109887 | LCPL MORENO  | 2514280 | PFC BURNSWORTH | 2585688 |
| SGT DOMOSKE  | 2494365 | CPL CRAWFORD | 2478471 | PFC JAMES      | 2599995 |
| SGT WARDLOW  | 2391714 | LCPL SELLS   | 2588944 | PFC OFARNELL   | 2411015 |
| LCPL GRANT   | 2588927 | PVT JOHNSON  | 2523857 | PFC NEWBY      | 2572120 |
| LCPL STAMPER | 2504570 | CPL HICKS    | 2507734 | PFC COTTRELL   | 2628331 |
| PVT WALLS    | 2505646 | LCPL TEMS    | 2538486 | HM3 RANDLE     | B537818 |
| PVT PORTALIS | 2555464 | LCPL JONES   | 2529287 |                |         |
| LCPL SIMPSON | 2521506 | LCPL HANNAN  | 2546589 |                |         |
| LCPL JONES   | 2509404 | PVT BATSON   | 2466859 |                |         |

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0518-70  
 PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GARY COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 261800H MAY 1970

## SUPPLEMENTAL PATROL REPORT

1. UNDER SUBPARAGRAPH 6A REMOVE ENTRY DATED 111930 AND INSERT THE FOLLOWING:

111930H VIC. AT986470 TEAM SIGHTED 52 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ALONG CANAL. NIGERIL CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H WITH FIRST ROUND LANDING AT 2030H. DELAY WAS DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS WITH ARTY AND ADJUSTMENTS. DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT TEAM FIRED 400 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN FIRE AND 12 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS TO PIN DOWN ENEMY FOR ARTY. ARTY COVERAGE WAS POOR, REASON UNKNOWN. 10(HOSTAGE ABRE) CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POSITION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AND REPORTED TAKING FIRE FROM VIC. AT9854475 AND AT994478. NIGERIL RESUMED FIRE MISSION CALLING IN ARTY ON LOCATION OF GROUND FIRE. STINGER 1-3 CAME ON STATION AND FIRED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON ENEMY'S POSITION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. A TOTAL OF 44 ROUNDS OF ARTY WERE FIRED ON ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS AND CLOUD COVERAGE.

2. UNDER PARAGRAPH 10 REMOVE "NONE" AND INSERT THE FOLLOWING:

"IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE TEAM BE PROVIDED WITH A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE FOR .50 CAL MACHINE GUN, ALSO A SNIPER SCOPE FOR .50 CAL. MACHINE GUN. STRONGLY SUGGEST SOME TYPE OF OPERATION BE CONDUCTED VIC. UL B20149-LR 0347, AND IT BE HELD SOME TIME AFTER FIRST LIGHT. THE ENEMY IS WORKING (FIGHTING) IN THIS AREA EVERY DAY FROM FIRST LIGHT TO APPROXIMATELY 1500H. THEY MOVE INTO THE AREA, CHANGE CLOTHING AT FIRST LIGHT, WORK THE DAY, CHANGE CLOTHING AND RETURN TO THE HILLS APPROXIMATELY 1500H EVERY DAY. IT IS BELIEVED THAT SOME MAY BE LIVING IN THE AREA. THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY HAS ESTABLISHED A BASE AREA APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS SOUTH OF OP. THIS WOULD RESTRICT THE USE OF AIR UNLESS WELL COORDINATED."

PAGE 5A  
 PTL RPT # 102

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0519

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081930H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0519-70

092270

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(ZC1690)LR(ZC1987). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "B" (2)  
NAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st Recon BN S&C FILES

922704  
COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0519-70  
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131630H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/131600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 $\frac{1}{2}$  HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER. 2 ENEMY WERE KIA FROM HELO BY SAF.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

131430H VIC. ZC183881 TEAM WAS MOVING E THROUGH THICK VEGETATION WHEN TAIL END HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE REAR OF TEAM'S POSITION. HE OBSERVED 3 ENEMY, " WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ONE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM. ONE RIFLE WAS OBSERVED BUT NO PACKS OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 1 POSSIBLE KIA. TEAM THEN RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE NORTH FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS AND ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO A LADDER ZONE. TEAM REACHED LADDER ZONE AND IMMEDIATELY SAW MOVEMENT TO THE NE. TEAM CALLED INTO AO WHO MADE RUNS ON ENEMY MOVEMENT RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING. AO TOOK AW FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND HE MADE RUNS ON THIS POSITION SEVERAL TIMES. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THE NE. GUNSHIPS FIRED ROCKETS, MINI-GUNS AND BLOOPERS ON THE ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL FPT # 58

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. STORM  
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

TEAM HOOKED UP TO LADDER AND BEGAN EXTRACTION WHEN THEY TOOK FIRE FROM THE SOUTH, SOUTHEAST, NORTH AND WEST. TEAM AND VESPER BELLS ROMEO FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED WORKING OVER THE AREA AFTER EXTRACTION AND AO CALLED FIRE MISSION ON TARGET AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINE, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. RECON TEAM CANNOT MOVE WITHOUT MAKING NOISE AS A RESULT OF THE DEADFALL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK APES, SNAKES, LIZARDS, CHIPMONKS, SQUIRRELS AND BIRDS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE ONLY REMNENTS OF TRAILS WHICH WERE AT LEAST A YEAR OLD, COVERED WITH DEADFALL AND SECONDARY GROWTH. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185867 WAS FAIR ONE CH-46 MEASURING 50X75 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC186879. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND GOOD WITH WHIP IN LOW GROUND. OP'S LOCATED VIC. ZC185870 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 POSSIBLE KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF POSSIBLE SNAKE BITE.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA HAS TO BE ALONG THE STREAM BEDS POSSIBLY TO THE EAST OF THE STREAM. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF STREAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 58

ENCLOSURE (3)

DO NOT REMOVE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

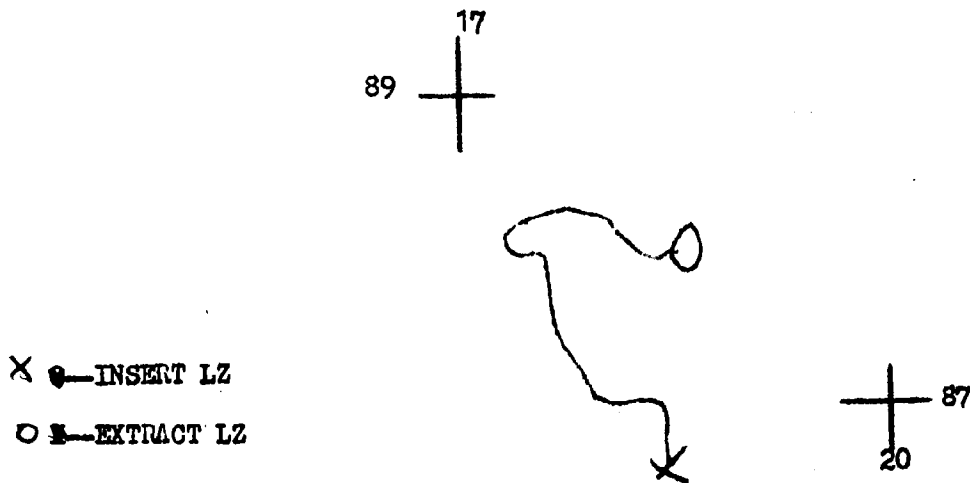
LT. STORM  
POLICY GAME, CO. "B"  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |        |         |      |           |         |
|------|--------|---------|------|-----------|---------|
| LT.  | STORM  | 0106094 | LCPL | KELLY     | 2524958 |
| CPL  | FORNAL | 2445778 | PFC  | GRYKOWSKI | 2594758 |
| LCPL | SPORE  | 2558793 | HM3  | MOWRY     | B542066 |
| LCPL | BAHE*  | 2574396 |      |           |         |

\* DENOTES MEDEVAC

PATROL REPORT



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 58

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0520-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
100845H May 1970

093670

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0520-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(AT8076)LR(AT8373). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGROOM "I" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

JOHN M. MATTIACE  
By direction:

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
CO, 1stMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (1)  
CO, Co. "B" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

93670

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-128

OPERATION ORDER: 0520-70  
 PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151000H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIGHTING HOLE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111030H VIC. AT004753 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A FIGHTING HOLE BEHIND TWO TREES ON THE S SIDE OF THE TRAIL. HOLE WAS 4' IN DIAMETER 3 FT DEEP AND APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD AND USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEACHES, MONKEYS, BATS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT002751 TO AT004752 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT001749. WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH 4 FT STUMBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT006746 GOOD ONE HELO MEASURING 100X75 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A CLEARED OUT BOMB CRATER. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PLT RPT # 62

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

IT TAYLOR  
TEA TIME  
PATROL LEADER. 11

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO GOOD WITH FIG NEWTON AND EAST DAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDEVACED NBC (1 AS A RESULT OF SPIDER BITE AND THE OTHER A CUT ON THE HAND).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY USE OF THE AREA. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP AND NO TRAILS WERE EVIDENT ON THE RIDGELINES. THE WATER IS PLENTIFUL WHICH MAY BRING THE ENEMY TO THIS AREA AS THE SUMMER PROGRESSES.

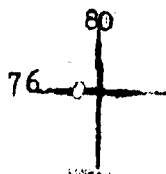
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

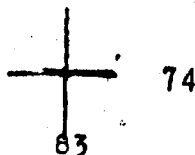
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |        |         |      |          |         |
|------|--------|---------|------|----------|---------|
| IT   | TAYLOR | 0109552 | LCPL | TAYLOR   | 2554544 |
| PVT  | BONE   | 2495204 | HM2  | PEARSTON | B716010 |
| LCPL | COOK   | 2538597 | LCPL | LOPEZ    | 2541011 |
| CPL  | DOPP   | 2558304 |      |          |         |

MAP OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PIT RPT # 62

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0521-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081955 H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0521-70

092370

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INSTUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(ZC1467)LR(ZC1764). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST: 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
BIG NEWTON/FAST DAY

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "B" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

92370

COPY NO 2 OF 2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0521-70  
 PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT CITINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151230H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110830H/150945H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT AND 1 INCIDENT WHERE TEAM HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO'S DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 110930H VIC 20162675 TEAM WAS MOVING & BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND A PUNJI PIT WHICH WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH BAMBOO STEMS. PIT MEASURED 2X2' AND 4' DEEP AND CONTAINED APPROX. 18 PUNJI STICKS. THE PIT CONTAINED "C" RATION CANS AND EMPTY BATTERY BOXES. THE PIT APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

120930H VIC 20157673 TEAM WAS MOVING & BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD DRIED UP STREAMBED BETWEEN 2 FINGERS WHICH IS 5 FT WIDE RUNNING NE-SW AND APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A HIGH SPEED TRAIL WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF BOOTPRINTS WITHOUT CLEATS POINTING IN SW DIRECTION. TEAM COULD NOT CHECK OUT AREA ANY FURTHER AS THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR TO THE S. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO'S DELIVERED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES  
 PIT RPT # 63

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-131

PARKER PEN, CO B  
PATROL LEADER  
CPL TORREZ

B. AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-70 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, CHICKENS, TIGERS, ROCKAPES, MONKEYS, BIRDS AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY AND HARD BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC 154682-154683. TRAIL WAS COVERED BY DEADFALL AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC162677 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS, TREES AND SHRUBBERY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC147685 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X200 METERS. LZ AREA AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS AND TREES.

THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FIG NEWTON-FAST DAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC154683 AND GAVE GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND NE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

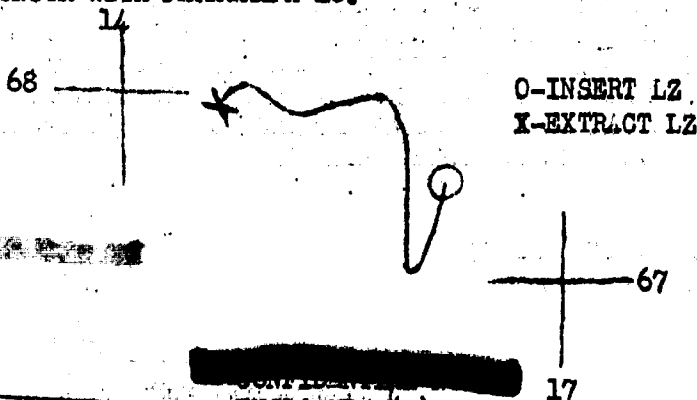
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY CANNOT USE THIS AREA FOR ANY LENGTH OF TIME AS THERE IS NO WATER SUPPLY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL TORREZ 2408332  
CPL GUILLEN 2388346  
CPL STEPP 2546184  
LCPL GRISHAM 2568965  
LCPL LEOPOLD [REDACTED]  
LCPL CRUPI 2508786  
HM3 BROWN B133482



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #63

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0522-70

8-3  
Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
100910H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11, 6540 11  
(b) RPO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) EnWarning Order #0522-70

093770

Call Sign: PRIME CUT D -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; ingress haven UL(201745)11(203042). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm imm. ediatly after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
STONE PIT

JOHN M. MATTHEW  
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar  
CO, 5thMar  
CO, 5thSFGA  
Div FSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "D"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

093770

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-132



OPERATION ORDER: 0522-70  
 PATROL: PRIMECUT, CO. 7D  
 DEBRIEFER: GY90T - GUTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 (AMB-17014)  
 SHEETS 6540 I 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121930H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110930H/121845H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 ENEMY VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 111000H VIC. Z0196449 TEAM MOVED SOUTH OF LZ AND FOUND FOOTPRINTS IN A STREAMBED. THERE WERE 5 DISTINCT SET OF FOOTPRINTS, ONE BAREFOOTED, 2 SET NVA BOOTPRINTS AND 2 SETS OF SANDALS. ALL FOOTPRINTS WERE POINTING TO THE SW. TEAM FOLLOWED THE FOOTPRINTS SOUTH TO THE VIC Z0195434 WHERE THEY LOST TRACKS AS A RESULT OF RAIN.
  - 111100H VIC Z0197447 TEAM WAS MOVING S TO SW ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 2 FIGHTING HOLES AND 2 ERODED AREAS WHICH COULD BE USED AS STORAGE AREAS. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2X4X2' AND WERE GOOD OF AND AMBUSH POSITIONS FOR STREAM CROSSING AS A RESULT OF RAIN, IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHEN THE FIGHTING HOLES HAD BEEN USED.
  - 111415H VIC Z0194442 TEAM WAS MOVING SSW ALONG A TRAIL AT A STREAM CROSSING WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING TIGER STRIPED SHORTS, GREEN T SHIRT, NO PACK OR WEAPON. MOVING NNE. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED ENEMY THE SAME TIME AS ENEMY SAW TEAM. ENEMY MADE IT AROUND A CURVE IN THE TRAIL AS THE TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS. TEAM PURSUED ENEMY DOWN THE TRAIL WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF FOOTPRINTS WHICH LEADS THEM TO BELIEVE THAT THERE WERE TWO ENEMY ON THE TRAIL APPROACHING THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RIT-55

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

LT JONES  
PRIMEOUT, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT EXCEPT EASY IN THE LOWGROUND AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. Z0196449 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 5-7 FT ELEPHANT GRASS EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: PATROL HAD NEGATIVE COMM AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE RESULTS

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

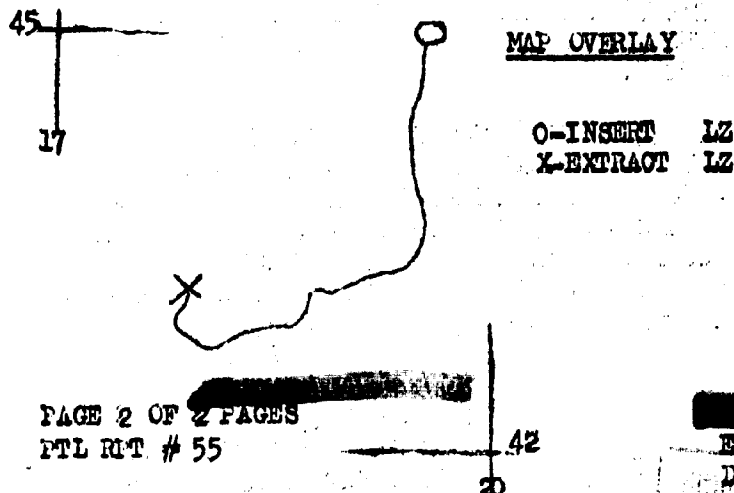
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA Z0193448-194442 WHICH WAS SUBSTANTIATED BY HARBOR SITES ALL ALONG THE STREAM. AREA HAD BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|             |         |      |            |         |
|-------------|---------|------|------------|---------|
| LT JONES    | 0106133 | HN3  | RICHARDSON | B545740 |
| CPL LINDLEY | 2449980 | LCPL | WIMBERLY   | 2554381 |
| CPL WILEY   | 2507516 | LCPL | RISK       | 2187193 |
| CPL LYNCH   | 2506214 | CPL  | NELSON     | 2506509 |



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RIT # 55

ENCLOSURE (5)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW QNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0523-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
100920H May 1970

093870

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0523-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 May; insert haven UL(AT8133) LR(AT8430). Extract on 15 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ALFA

JOHN M. MATTIACE  
By direction

93870

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar  
CO, 5thSFGA  
Div FSOC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "D"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(4)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-134

OPERATION ORDER: 0523-70  
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. D  
 DE RIFER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011  
 SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 112130H

PATROL BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-11, 1M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/111622H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF: 4 NVA, 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, AND 1 WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD 2 CONTACTS WITH 25-30 NVA RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 10 KBA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

111100H VIC. AT833305 UPON INSERT TEAM MOVED OFF LZ INTO TREE LINE AND OBSERVED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST AND WEST WITH FRESHLY CUT BRANCHES, AND MANY BOOTPRINTS HEADED EAST. BOOTPRINTS INDICATED HEAVY MOVEMENT EARLY THIS MORNING.

111115H VIC. AT832309 TEAM ESTABLISHED AN OP TO OBSERVE STREAM RUNNING EAST TO WEST.

111115H VIC. AT832309 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE TWO RIFLES FALLING, AS IF SOMEONE HAD ACCIDENTALLY KNOCKED THEM OVER. THIS SOUND CAME FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS TO THE TEAM'S WEST. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 50

ENCLOSURE (7)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-135

SOT. ADKINS  
CHILE PEPPER, CO. "D"  
PATROL LEADER

111500H VIC. AT832309 TEAM MOVED OFF OP TO THE NORTH CROSSING STREAM VIC. AT831310 WHICH WAS FORDABLE AT 6-8' DEEP. ON THE OTHER SIDE OF STREAM TEAM OBSERVED A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TRAIL WAS HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED, BEING HARD PACKED AND DUG DOWN APPROXIMATELY 8".

111515H VIC. AT831310 TEAM MOVED ACROSS THE STREAM AND BEGAN TO MOVE ALONG THE TRAIL WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED POSSIBLE ENEMY AMBUSH SITE. MOVING SLOWLY GIVING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THIS AREA, HE MOVED APPROXIMATELY 5 METERS WHEN HE OBSERVED 15 METERS TO HIS LEFT FRONT A BUNKER REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND A LARGE CLEAR AREA UNDER THE CANOPY WHICH LOOKED LIKE AN ENEMY BASE AREA. THE TEAM UNDER THE DIRECTION OF ITS PATROL LEADER BEGAN MOVING BACK IN ORDER TO OBSERVE AND LISTEN.

111520H VIC. AT831310 SUDDENLY THE TAIL END SECURITY SIGHTED 4 NVA MOVING FROM VIC. OF BASE AREA ON TRAIL TOWARD TEAM'S POSITION. THE ENEMY WERE WEARING PITH HELMETS, GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47'S WHICH WERE AT THE READY POSITION. WITH THE ENEMY 15 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION THE REAR SECURITY DROPPED TO THE GROUND AND OPENED FIRE, EMPTYING HIS M-16 MAGAZINE INTO THE ENEMY, WITH THE INITIAL BURST CATCHING THE FRONT THREE WITH THE LAST ONE FALLING TO THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. UNABLE TO MOVE HIMSELF OFF THE TRAIL THE TEAM INSTANTLY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE GETTING HIM IN THE KILLING ZONE AND HITTING HIM IN THE HEAD, NECK AND SHOULDERS, THIS CAUSED HIM TO RAISE TO A SITTING POSITION AND SLOWLY SLIDE BACK DOWN AND ROLL OFF THE TRAIL INTO THE THICK UNDERGROWTH. WITHOUT WARNING A LARGE VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC FIRE CAME FROM THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF THE CLEARED AREA (POSSIBLE BASE CAMP) HOWEVER, THE TEAM WAS NOT SURE AS MOVEMENT BEGAN TO INCREASE TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM LAYED DOWN A HEAVY BASE OF FIRE INTO THE AREAS, THROWING 2 GRENADES AND FIRING THE M-79 INTO THE AREA. TEAM MEMBERS ESTABLISHED 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION ON THE STREAM BANK. SUDDENLY THE FIRING CEASED BUT THE MOVEMENT INCREASED. USING THIS PERIOD THE PATROL LEADER EMPHASISED MOVING ACROSS THE STREAM ONE AT A TIME QUICKLY ENSURING MINIMAL EXPOSURE TO ENEMY FIRE. ALL THE TEAM MADE IT ACROSS THE STREAM WITH THE TAIL END SECURITY STILL IN THE STREAM BED WHEN HE BEGAN TO RECEIVE HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE 15-20 METERS TO THE EAST IN THICK VEGETATION. MOVING OUT OF STREAM BED FAST, FIRING INTO ENEMY POSITION ALONG WITH THE TEAM HE QUICKLY MOVED UP THE HILL INTO THE UNDERGROWTH. AS THE TEAM MOVED UP THE HILL TOWARD HLZ THE ENEMY CONTINUED TO BE AGGRESSIVELY INTO THE BASE OF THE HILL WHICH WAS NOT ACCURATE BECAUSE THE TEAM HAD MOVED RAPIDLY OVER A PRESCHEDULED ROUTE TO THE TOP WHERE THEY ESTABLISHED A 360 DEGREE POSITION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT 50

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

SGT. ADKINS  
CHILE PEPPER, CO. "D"  
PATROL PATROL

111600H VIC. AT831310 AO (HOSTAGE SMOKE AND ECHO) CAME ON STATION EXPENDING THEIR ON BOARD ORDNANCE INTO THE ENEMY POSITION. THE MOVEMENT INCREASED AND THE TEAM OBSERVED 6 ENEMY BREAK OUT OF THE UNDERBUSH FOLLOWED BY 4 MORE AS THE AO MADE ANOTHER RUN WHICH RESULTED IN GETTING 10 OF THE ENEMY. AS THE AO WORKED OUT THE MOVEMENT INCREASED TOWARD THE BASE AREA, HOWEVER, THEY DID NOT BREAK INTO THE CLEARING AS THE FIRST GROUP DID, BUT TOOK ADVANTAGE OF ALL EXISTING GRASS AND CANOPY. AO REPORTED TO THE TEAM THAT HE SIGHTED 2 HOOTCHES IN THE AREA.

111622H VIC. AT833305 TEAM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING IN THE LOW FLAT LAND WITH NEG CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THIRNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: ROCK APES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT WHITE DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY  
INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833305 WAS GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF OF 1' GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SMALL ROCKS, DARK SAND.

#### 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ 10 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARES: EXCELLENT WITH AO

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECENT INTELLIGENCE HAS INDICATED INCREASED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

PATROL OVERLAY

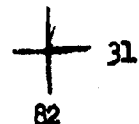
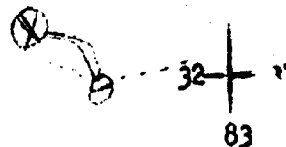
#### 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |        |         |
|------|--------|---------|
| SGT. | ADKINS | 2291161 |
| LCPL | BROWNE | 2598650 |
| LCPL | CURRY  | 2539103 |
| HN   | HUNT   | B739153 |
| CPL  | DIAZ   | 2504569 |
| PFC  | LUCAS  | 2501535 |
| LCPL | SALAS  | 2530747 |

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

PTL RPT # 50

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40



UNCLASSIFIED

X-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

----TRAIL

9 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP

OPERATION ORDER #0524-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 100934H May 1970

093970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 5540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0524-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB G-

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(Z00642) IR(Z01039). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 WAR CLOUD

JOHN M. MATTLACE  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

93970

COPY NO 2 OF 13

## DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thSFGA  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co. "G"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

(1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0524-70  
 PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131100H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/131030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 2 PACKS AND 1 9MM PISTOL CAPTURED. TEAM UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

121700H VIG. ZC096406 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BASE CAMP WHICH WAS CLEARED OUT 100X50'. THERE WAS FRAMEWORK FOR 3 HOOTCHES WHICH CAN BE CONSTRUCTED IN A VERY SHORT TIME. HOOTCHES WHEN CONSTRUCTED MEASURE 15X20X10'. THERE ARE ALSO ADDITIONAL SAPPLINGS OUT WHICH COULD BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION. THERE WAS ONE FIGHTING HOLE ON THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF THE BASE CAMP. THEY MEASURED 3X5X5' REINFORCED WITH SAPPLINGS. THE BASE CAMP DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED. A TRAIL WENT OUT OF BASE CAMP TO THE NORTH. THERE WAS A TRAIL JUNCTION 50 METERS NORTH OF CAMP WHICH GOES WEST AND HAS SIGNS OF HEAVY USE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RCT #56

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-137



CPL. KELLY  
TUNG CLUB, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

130930H VIC. ZC096405 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF 5 OR MORE VC/NVA. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH TO CAPTURE POW, HOWEVER, ENEMY APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION TOO QUICKLY AND TEAM ENGAGED 5 VC/NVA WITH BAF AND GRENADES, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. ONE ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND ANOTHER WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT AND BOTH HAD BLACK PT SHORTS AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS. BOTH WERE CARRYING PACKS AND ONE HAD A 9MM PISTOL SERIAL NUMBER 23362 WITH HOLSTER. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WHAT THE OTHER 3 WERE WEARING OR CARRYING. THE WATER IN THEIR CANTEENS HAD BEEN BOILED RECENTLY WHICH WOULD INDICATE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP NEARBY. TEAM CAPTURED 2 PACKS CONTAINING: CLOTHES, FOOD, MEDICINE, 2 WATCHES AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. TEAM ALSO CAPTURED ONE 9MM PISTOL. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO CALLED GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING. AO AND FIXED WING DROPPED PASSESS OVER THE ENEMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. GUNSHIPS DELIVERED ORDNANCE AROUND THE EXTRACT LZ RESULTING IN LADDER EXTRACT WITHOUT INCIDENT. AO CALLED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION ON TARGET AREA AFTER EXTRACTION OF TEAM, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80% CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10% CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS, SQUIRRELS, ROCK APES, MONKEYS, GENTIPEDS, BIRDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC097418-095406 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL WAS APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN CAMOUFLAGED WITH VEGETATION. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC098418 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X30 METERS. LZ WAS AN OLD FINE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC. ZC101405. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND THEY WERE DRIED UP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH WAR CLOUD AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND RANGE. THERE WERE NO OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 PACKS AND 1 9MM PISTOL CAPTURED.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL IGT # 56

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. KELLY  
TURF CLUB, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THAT ENEMY BASE CAMP IS LOCATED VIC. ZC095401 AS THE ENEMY WAS COMING FROM THAT AREA AND HAD WATER WHICH HAD BEEN BOILED NOT LONGER THAN 10 MINUTES PRIOR TO THE CONTACT. THERE IS A SADDLE IN THIS AREA WITH A NETWORK OF TRAILS LEADING INTO THE AREA AND 2 STREAMS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

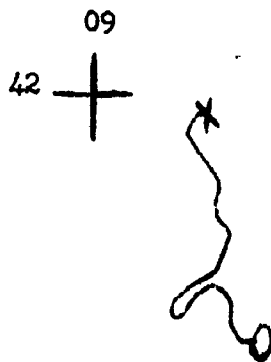
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|      |         |         |      |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|------|---------|---------|
| CPL. | KELLY   | 2373855 | LCPL | FLOWERS | 2493870 |
| LT   | DUDA    | 0108964 | PFC  | DUNN    | 2589736 |
| PFC  | ASHTON  | 2582092 | HM2  | PRESTON | B381678 |
| LCPL | HENSLEY | 2423784 |      |         |         |

PATROL OVERLAY

O—EXTRACT LZ

X—INSERT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 56

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0525-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
082015H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s).Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5540 11  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0525-70

092470

Call Sign: DEFEND C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(<sup>144</sup>~~ZC0333~~)LR(<sup>1839</sup>~~ZC0470~~).  
Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
WAR CLOUD

*W.C. Gregson*  
W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

STRECON BN S&C FILES

92470

COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)  
Div FSCC (1)  
Recon S-3 (4)  
CO, Co. "C" (2)  
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL A-138

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0525-70  
 PATROL: DEFEND, CO. "C"  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. JELKEN  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 121900H MAY 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121100H/121830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1 WIA. TEAM HAD TWO NBC'S. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

121535H VIC. ZC145410 TEAM WAS PREPARING TO MEDEVAC MALARIA VICTIM WHEN ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE PATROL FELL OFF CLIFF RESULTING IN 2 MEDEVACS.

121600H VIC. ZC145410 TEAM WAS SET UP IN 360 DEGREE POSITION WAITING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS FROM VESPER BELLS WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT APPROXIMATELY 35-50 METERS SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. AS TEAM WAS MOVING CORPSMAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, YELLED TO THE TEAM AND DOVE OFF THE TRAIL. AT THIS TIME ENEMY FIRED ONE SHOT HITTING CORPSMAN IN THE LOWER PART OF LEFT LEG. TEAM OPEN FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW FRAG GRENADES IN THE AREA. TEAM MOVED BACK TO HLZ AND AO CAME ON STATION. AO CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 54

ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-139

SGT. EMMERSON  
DEFEND, CO. "C"  
PATROL LEADER

121630H VIC. ZC145410 GUNBIRDS ARRIVED ON STATION WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1830H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND STONE. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC145410 WAS GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X60'. LZ CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA. TEAM DID NOT SIGHT ANY OPS DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR 1 WIA, AND 2 NBC'S.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT FOR A TEAM TO MOVE OFF THIS CLIFF. IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT TEAMS BE INSERTED ON THIS LZ AND ATTEMPT TO MOVE OFF.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED AC AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

|               |           |         |
|---------------|-----------|---------|
| SGT.          | EMMERSON  | 2335023 |
| CPL           | SNEDEKER  | 2463063 |
| LOPL          | *DELOACH  | 2569066 |
| PTC           | *KIELICH  | 2567138 |
| LOPL          | PSARAS    | 2477316 |
| PTC           | HAYES     | 2520946 |
| HM3           | **FENWICK | B720513 |
| *DENOTES NBC  |           |         |
| **DENOTES WIA |           |         |

14  
41 + \*

+ 40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT 54

15  
X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED